

PHILIPPINE BIDDING DOCUMENTS

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Fifth Edition

Preface

These Philippine Bidding Documents (PBDs) for the procurement of Consulting Services through Competitive Bidding have been prepared by the Government of the Philippines (GoP) for use by all branches, agencies, departments, bureaus, offices, or instrumentalities of the Government, including government-owned and/or -controlled corporations (GOCCs), government financial institutions (GFIs), state universities and colleges (SUCs), local government units (LGUs), and autonomous regional government. The procedures and practices presented in this document have been developed through broad experience, and are for mandatory use in projects that are financed in whole or in part by the GoP or the World Bank or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution in accordance with the provisions of the 2016 Revised Implementing Rules and Regulations (IRR) of Republic Act 9184 (R.A. 9184).

The Bidding Documents shall clearly and adequately define, among others: (a) the objectives, scope, and expected outputs and/or results of the proposed contract; (b) the minimum eligibility requirements of bidders, such as track record to be determined by the Head of the Procuring Entity; (c) the expected contract duration, delivery schedule and/or time frame; and (d) the obligations, duties, and/or functions of the winning bidder.

In order to simplify the preparation of the Bidding Documents for each procurement, the PBDs groups the provisions that are intended to be used unchanged in Section II. Eligibility Documents of Part I; and Section II. Instructions to Bidders (ITB) and Section IV. General Conditions of Contract (GCC) of Part II. Data and provisions specific to each procurement and contract should be included in Section III. Eligibility Data Sheet (EDS) of Part I, Section III. Bid Data Sheet (BDS), and Section V. Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) of Part II. The forms to be used are provided in the attachments.

Care should be taken to check the relevance of the provisions of the Bidding Documents against the requirements of the specific Consulting Services to be procured. The following general directions should be observed when using the documents:

- (a) All the documents listed in the Table of Contents are normally required for the procurement of Consulting Services. However, they should be adapted as necessary to the circumstances of the particular Project.
- (b) These PBDs are divided into Part I and Part II, which shall be both made available from the time the Request for Expression of Interest is first advertised/posted until the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids
- (c) Specific details, such as the “name of the Procuring Entity” and “address for proposal submission,” should be furnished in the EDS, BDS, and SCC. The final documents should contain neither blank spaces nor options.
- (d) This Preface and the footnotes or notes in italics included in the Request for Expression of Interest, EDS, BDS, SCC, Terms of Reference, and Appendices are not part of the text of the final document, although they contain instructions that the Procuring Entity should strictly follow. The Bidding Documents should contain no footnotes except Section VII. Bidding Forms of Part II since these provide important guidance to Bidders.

(e) The criteria for evaluation and the various methods of evaluation in the ITB should be carefully reviewed. Only those that are selected to be used for the procurement in question should be retained and expanded, as required in the BDS. The criteria that are not applicable should be deleted from the BDS.

(f) The cover should be modified as required to identify the Bidding Documents as to the names of the Project, Contract, and Procuring Entity, in addition to date of issue.

(g) If modifications must be made to bidding procedures, they can be presented in the BDS. Modifications for specific Project or Contract should be provided in the SCC as amendments to the Conditions of Contract. For easy completion, whenever reference has to be made to specific clauses in the EDS, BDS, or SCC these terms shall be printed in bold typeface on Section II. Eligibility Documents, Section I. Instructions to Bidders, and Section III. General Conditions of Contract, respectively.

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

SECTION I. REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST	6
SECTION II. ELIGIBILITY DOCUMENTS	10
SECTION III. ELIGIBILITY DATA SHEET	18
SECTION IV. ELIGIBILITY FORMS	21

PART II

SECTION I. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY AND SHORT LISTING (DRAFT)	79
SECTION II. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	80
SECTION III. BID DATA SHEET	110
SECTION IV. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	116
SECTION V. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	143
SECTION VI. TERMS OF REFERENCE	146
SECTION VII. BIDDING FORMS	166

**PROCUREMENT OF
CONSULTING SERVICES
FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL
ENGINEERING DESIGN
(DAED) OF NEW CLARK
CITY (NCC) PROJECTS
(REMAINING ROADS AND
UTILITIES)**

PART I

***Section I. Request for Expression of
Interest***

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST

FOR THE

Procurement of Consulting Services for the Detailed Architectural and Engineering Design (DAED) of New Clark City (NCC) Projects (Remaining Roads and Utilities)

1. The Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA), through its 2023 Corporate Operating Budget, intends to apply the sum of **Pesos: One Hundred Seventeen Million Two Hundred Seventy Three Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and 00/100 Pesos (PhP117,273,520.00)**, inclusive of all applicable taxes and fees, being the Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC) to payments under the contract for the **Consulting Services for the Detailed Architectural and Engineering Design (DAED) of New Clark City (NCC) Projects (Remaining Roads and Utilities)**. Bids received in excess of the ABC shall be automatically rejected at the opening of the financial proposals.
2. The BCDA now calls for the submission of eligibility documents for the **Consulting Services for the Detailed Architectural and Engineering Design (DAED) of New Clark City (NCC) Projects (Remaining Roads and Utilities)**. Eligibility documents of interested bidders must be duly received on or before **28 September 2023, 9:00 AM** at the **BCDA Central Receiving and Releasing Area (CRRA), BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City**. Applications for eligibility will be evaluated based on a non-discretionary “pass/fail” criterion.
3. The BCDA will hold a Pre-Eligibility Conference on **11 September 2023, 1:00 PM**, at BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City and/or through video conferencing via:

Zoom Link for the Meeting

<https://tinyurl.com/PreEligDAEDNCC>

Meeting ID: 967 9242 0310

Passcode: 244087

4. Interested bidders may obtain further information and inspect the Bidding Documents at the BCDA website (bcda.gov.ph/bids) or at the BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City from:

a. **2 September to 28 September 2023** for purposes of Eligibility and Shortlisting; and

b. until **9:00 AM, 13 November 2023** for the submission of Technical and Financial Proposals.

5. A complete set of Bidding Documents may be acquired by interested bidders on the dates and from the address given above and upon payment of the applicable fee for the Bidding Documents, pursuant to the latest Guidelines issued by the GPPB, in the amount of **Pesos: Fifty Thousand and 00/100 (Php 50,000.00)**.

It may also be downloaded free of charge from the website of the Philippine Government Electronic Procurement System (PhilGEPS) and the BCDA website (bcda.gov.ph/bids), provided that bidders shall pay the applicable fee for the Bidding Documents not later than the submission of their bids.

6. The BAC-C shall draw up the short list of Consultants from those who have submitted Expressions of Interest, including the eligibility documents, and have been determined as eligible in accordance with the provisions of Republic Act 9184 (RA 9184), otherwise known as the “Government Procurement Reform Act”, and its Implementing Rules and Regulations (IRR). The short list shall consist of **at most five (5) prospective bidders** who will be entitled to submit bids. The criteria and rating system for short listing are:

Evaluation Criteria for Shortlisting	Rating	Minimum Required Score
a) Applicable Experience of the Consultant	20%	14%
b) Qualification of the Key personnel to be assigned full time to the Project	60%	42%
c) Current Workload of the Consultant relative to its capacity	20%	14%
TOTAL	100%	70%

The prospective Consultant(s) must pass the required minimum score of **seventy percent (70%)** on each criterion to be shortlisted.

7. Bidding will be conducted through open competitive bidding procedures using non-discretionary “pass/fail” criterion as specified in the IRR of RA 9184.

- Bidding is restricted to Filipino citizens/sole proprietorships, cooperatives, partnerships or organizations with at least sixty percent (60%) interest or outstanding capital stock belonging to citizens of the Philippines.
8. The Procuring Entity shall evaluate bids using **Quality Cost-Based Evaluation (QCBE)** procedure. The criteria and rating system for the evaluation of bids shall be provided in the Instructions to Bidders.
 9. The contract shall be completed within **nine (9) months** or until the issuance of the Certificate of Completion to the Consultant.
 10. The BCDA reserves the right to reject any and all bids, declare a failure of bidding, or not award the contract at any time prior to contract award in accordance with Section 41 of RA 9184 and its IRR, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected bidder or bidders.
 11. BCDA reserves the right to waive minor defects in forms and requirements as long as they do not affect the genuineness and authenticity of the documents submitted.
 12. The reference time that will be followed shall be the computer system clock at the **BCDA Central Receiving and Releasing Area (CRRA), BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City**. Interested bidders are advised to synchronize their timepieces therewith.
 13. For further information, please refer to:

Maricar Gay S. Savella-Villamil
Head Secretariat, BAC for Consulting Services
BCDA Corporate Center
2/F Bonifacio Technology Center
31st Street corner 2nd Avenue,
Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City
Tel.No: (02) 8575-1781
email: bacc_sec@bcda.gov.ph

Date of issuance/posting: **September 2, 2023**

ARREY A. PEREZ

Chairperson

Bids and Awards Committee for Consulting Services

Section II. Eligibility Documents

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

1. Eligibility Criteria

- 1.1. The following persons/entities shall be allowed to participate in the bidding for Consulting Services:
- (a) Duly licensed Filipino citizens/sole proprietorships;
 - (b) Partnerships duly organized under the laws of the Philippines and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the interest belongs to citizens of the Philippines;
 - (c) Corporations duly organized under the laws of the Philippines and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding capital stock belongs to citizens of the Philippines;
 - (d) Cooperatives duly organized under the laws of the Philippines; or
 - (e) Persons/entities forming themselves into a joint venture, *i.e.*, a group of two (2) or more persons/entities that intend to be jointly and severally responsible or liable for a particular contract: Provided, however, That Filipino ownership or interest thereof shall be at least sixty percent (60%). For this purpose, Filipino ownership or interest shall be based on the contributions of each of the members of the joint venture as specified in their JVA.
- 1.2. When the types and fields of Consulting Services involve the practice of professions regulated by law, those who will actually perform the services shall be Filipino citizens and registered professionals authorized by the appropriate regulatory body to practice those professions and allied professions specified in the **EDS**.
- 1.3. If the Request for Expression of Interest allows participation of foreign consultants, prospective foreign bidders may be eligible subject to the qualifications stated in the **EDS**.
- 1.4. Government owned or controlled corporations (GOCC) may be eligible to participate only if they can establish that they (a) are legally and financially autonomous, (b) operate under commercial law, and (c) are not attached agencies of the Procuring Entity.

2. Eligibility Requirements

- 2.1. The following eligibility requirements, together with the Eligibility Documents Submission Form, shall be submitted on or before the date of the eligibility check specified in the Request for Expression of Interest and Clause 5 for purposes of determining eligibility of prospective bidders:

(a) Class “A” Documents –

Legal Documents

- (i) PhilGEPS Certificate of Registration and Membership in accordance with Section 8.5.2 of the IRR (subject to GPPB Resolution 15-2021), except for foreign bidders participating in the procurement by a Philippine Foreign Service Office or Post, which shall submit their eligibility documents under Section 24.1 of the IRR, provided, that the winning Consultant shall register with PhilGEPS in accordance with Section 37.1.4 of the IRR and submission of the SEC Certificate of Registration of the foreign corporation, or the SEC Certificate of Registration of the foreign consulting firm, and/or the authorization of license issued by the appropriate Government of the Philippines (GoP) agency or professional regulatory body of the foreign professionals engaging in the practice of regulated professions and allied professions, where applicable, within ten (1) calendar days from Notice of Award (as reference to GPPB Resolution 25-2019)

Technical Documents

- (ii) Statement of the prospective bidder of all its ongoing and completed government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started, if any, whether similar or not similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid, within the relevant period provided in the **EDS**. The statement shall include, for each contract, the following:
- (ii.1) the name and location of the contract;
 - (ii.2) date of award of the contract;
 - (ii.3) type and brief description of consulting services;
 - (ii.4) consultant’s role (whether main consultant, subcontractor, or partner in a JV)
 - (ii.5) amount of contract;
 - (ii.6) contract duration; and
 - (ii.7) certificate of satisfactory completion or equivalent document specified in the **EDS** issued by the client in case of completed contract;
- (iii) Statement of the consultant specifying its nationality

and confirming that those who will actually perform service are registered professionals authorized by the appropriate regulatory body to practice those professions and allied professions in accordance with Clause 1.2, including their respective curriculum vitae.

(b) Class “B” Document –

If applicable, the Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) in case the joint venture is already in existence, or duly notarized statements from all the potential joint venture partners in accordance with Section 24.1(b) of the IRR of RA 9184.

- 2.2. The eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents to be submitted to the BAC must be in English. If the eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents submitted to the BAC are in foreign language other than English, it must be accompanied by a translation of the documents in English. The documents shall be translated by the relevant foreign government agency, the foreign government agency authorized to translate document, or a registered translator in the foreign bidder’s country; and shall be authenticated by the appropriate Philippine foreign service establishment/post of the equivalent office having jurisdiction over the foreign bidder’s affair in the Philippines. The English translation shall govern, for purposes of interpretation of the bid.
- 2.3. Prospective bidders may obtain a full range of expertise by associating with individual consultant(s) and/or other consultants or entities through a JV or subcontracting arrangements, as appropriate. However, subconsultants may only participate in the bid of one short listed consultant. Foreign Consultants shall seek the participation of Filipino Consultants by entering into a JV with, or subcontracting part of the project to, Filipino Consultants.

3. Format and Signing of Eligibility Documents

- 3.1. Prospective bidders shall submit their eligibility documents through their duly authorized representative on or before the deadline specified in Clause 5.
- 3.2. Prospective bidders shall prepare an original and copies of the eligibility documents. In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 3.3. The Eligibility Documents Submission Form shall be signed by the duly authorized representative/s of the Bidder. Failure to do so shall be a ground for the rejection of the eligibility documents.
- 3.4. Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they

are signed or initialed by the duly authorized representative/s of the prospective bidder.

4. Sealing and Marking of Eligibility Documents

- 4.1. Prospective bidders shall enclose their original eligibility documents described in Clause 2.1, in a sealed envelope marked “ORIGINAL – ELIGIBILITY DOCUMENTS”. Each copy thereof shall be similarly sealed duly marking the envelopes as “COPY NO. ___- ELIGIBILITY DOCUMENTS”. These envelopes containing the original and the copies shall then be enclosed in one single envelope.
- 4.2. The original and the number of copies of the eligibility documents as indicated in the **EDS** shall be typed or written in ink and shall be signed by the prospective bidder or its duly authorized representative/s.
- 4.3. All envelopes shall:
 - (a) contain the name of the contract to be bid in capital letters;
 - (b) bear the name and address of the prospective bidder in capital letters;
 - (c) be addressed to the Procuring Entity’s BAC specified in the **EDS**;
 - (d) bear the specific identification of this Project indicated in the **EDS**; and
 - (e) bear a warning “DO NOT OPEN BEFORE...” the date and time for the opening of eligibility documents, in accordance with Clause 5.
- 4.4. Eligibility documents that are not properly sealed and marked, as required in the bidding documents, shall not be rejected, but the bidder or its duly authorized representative shall acknowledge such condition of the documents as submitted. The BAC shall assume no responsibility for the misplacement of the contents of the improperly sealed or marked eligibility documents, or for its premature opening.

5. Deadline for Submission of Eligibility Documents

Eligibility documents must be received by the Procuring Entity’s BAC at the address and on or before the date and time indicated in the Request for Expression of Interest and the **EDS**.

6. Late Submission of Eligibility Documents

Any eligibility documents submitted after the deadline for submission and receipt prescribed in Clause 5 shall be declared “Late” and shall not be accepted by the Procuring Entity. The BAC shall record in the minutes of submission and opening of eligibility documents, the Bidder’s name, its

representative and the time the eligibility documents were submitted late.

7. Modification and Withdrawal of Eligibility Documents

- 7.1. The prospective bidder may modify its eligibility documents after it has been submitted; provided that the modification is received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline specified in Clause 5. The prospective bidder shall not be allowed to retrieve its original eligibility documents, but shall be allowed to submit another set equally sealed, properly identified, linked to its original bid marked as “ELIGIBILITY MODIFICATION” and stamped “received” by the BAC. Modifications received after the applicable deadline shall not be considered and shall be returned to the prospective bidder unopened.
- 7.2. A prospective bidder may, through a letter of withdrawal, withdraw its eligibility documents after it has been submitted, for valid and justifiable reason; provided that the letter of withdrawal is received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission and receipt of eligibility documents.
- 7.3. Eligibility documents requested to be withdrawn in accordance with this Clause shall be returned unopened to the prospective bidder concerned. A prospective bidder that withdraws its eligibility documents shall not be permitted to submit another set, directly or indirectly, for the same project. A prospective bidder that acquired the eligibility documents may also express its intention not to participate in the bidding through a letter which should reach and be stamped by the BAC before the deadline for submission and receipt of eligibility documents.

8. Opening and Preliminary Examination of Eligibility Documents

- 8.1. The BAC will open the envelopes containing the eligibility documents in the presence of the prospective bidders’ representatives who choose to attend, at the time, on the date, and at the place specified in the EDS. The prospective bidders’ representatives who are present shall sign a register evidencing their attendance.

In case the submitted eligibility envelopes cannot be opened as scheduled due to justifiable reasons, the BAC shall take custody of the said envelopes and reschedule the opening on the next working day or at the soonest possible time through the issuance of a Notice of Postponement to be posted in the PhilGEPS website and the website of the Procuring Entity concerned.

- 8.2. Letters of withdrawal shall be read out and recorded during the opening of eligibility documents and the envelope containing the corresponding withdrawn eligibility documents shall be returned unopened to the withdrawing prospective bidder.
- 8.3. The eligibility documents envelopes and modifications, if any, shall be

opened one at a time, and the following read out and recorded:

- (a) the name of the prospective bidder;
- (b) whether there is a modification or substitution; and

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

- (c) the presence or absence of each document comprising the eligibility documents vis-à-vis a checklist of the required documents.

8.4. The eligibility of each prospective bidder shall be determined by examining each bidder's eligibility requirements or statements against a checklist of requirements, using non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion, as stated in the Request for Expression of Interest, and shall be determined as either "eligible" or "ineligible." If a prospective bidder submits the specific eligibility document required, he shall be rated "passed" for that particular requirement. In this regard, failure to submit a requirement, or an incomplete or patently insufficient submission, shall be considered "failed" for the particular eligibility requirement concerned. If a prospective bidder is rated "passed" for all the eligibility requirements, he shall be considered eligible to participate in the bidding, and the BAC shall mark the set of eligibility documents of the prospective bidder concerned as "eligible." If a prospective bidder is rated "failed" in any of the eligibility requirements, he shall be considered ineligible to participate in the bidding, and the BAC shall mark the set of eligibility documents of the prospective bidder concerned as "ineligible." In either case, the BAC chairperson or his duly designated authority shall countersign the markings.

9. Short Listing of Consultants

- 9.1. Only prospective bidders whose submitted contracts are similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid as provided in the **EDS** shall be considered for short listing.
- 9.2. The BAC shall draw up the short list of prospective bidders from those declared eligible using the detailed set of criteria and rating system to be used specified in the **EDS**.
- 9.3. Short listed consultants shall be invited to participate in the bidding for this project through a Notice of Eligibility and Short Listing issued by the BAC.

10. Protest Mechanism

Decision of the Procuring Entity at any stage of the procurement process may be questioned in accordance with Section 55 of the IRR of RA 9184.

Section III. Eligibility Data Sheet

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

Eligibility Data Sheet

Eligibility Documents	
1.2	<p>The key staff shall be composed of registered professionals authorized by the appropriate regulatory body to practice professions as stated in section 15 of the Terms of Reference.</p> <p>Valid License shall mean license issued by the Professional Regulations Commission (PRC) or license issued by the appropriate GoP professional regulatory body.</p>
1.3	No further instructions.
2.1(a)(ii)	The statement of all ongoing and completed government and private contracts shall include all such contracts within five (5) years prior to the deadline for the submission and receipt of eligibility documents.
2.1(a)(ii.7)	<p>Certificate of Completion or Acceptance or Valid proof of final payment issued by the client in case of completed contracts. Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed or signed contracts issued by the client for on-going contracts and for contracts awarded but not yet started.</p> <p>Only contracts that are supported with proofs shall be considered for evaluation.</p>
4.2	Each prospective bidder shall submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of its eligibility documents.
4.3(c)	<p>Bids and Awards Committee for Consulting Services Bases Conversion and Development Authority 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City</p>
4.3(d)	Procurement of Consulting Services for the Detailed Architectural and Engineering Design for NCC Projects (Remaining Roads and Utilities)
5	<p>The address for submission of eligibility documents is:</p> <p>Bases Conversion and Development Authority 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City</p> <p>The deadline for submission of Eligibility Documents is on <u>28 September 2023, 9:00 AM.</u></p>

8.1	<p>The place of opening of eligibility documents is:</p> <p>Bases Conversion and Development Authority 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City</p> <p>The date and time of opening of Eligibility Documents is at <u>28 September 2023, 10:00 AM.</u></p>															
9.1	<p>Similar Contracts refer to completed Detailed Engineering Design of roads.</p>															
9.2	<p>The criteria and rating system for shortlisting are:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Evaluation Criteria for Shortlisting</th> <th>Rating</th> <th>Required minimum score</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) Applicable Experience of the Consultant</td> <td>20%</td> <td>14%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) Qualification of personnel who shall be assigned to full time the Project</td> <td>60%</td> <td>42%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) Current Workload of the Consultant relative to capacity</td> <td>20%</td> <td>14%</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The prospective Consultant(s) must pass the required minimum score of seventy percent (70%) for each criterion to be shortlisted.</p>	Evaluation Criteria for Shortlisting	Rating	Required minimum score	a) Applicable Experience of the Consultant	20%	14%	b) Qualification of personnel who shall be assigned to full time the Project	60%	42%	c) Current Workload of the Consultant relative to capacity	20%	14%	Total	100%	70%
Evaluation Criteria for Shortlisting	Rating	Required minimum score														
a) Applicable Experience of the Consultant	20%	14%														
b) Qualification of personnel who shall be assigned to full time the Project	60%	42%														
c) Current Workload of the Consultant relative to capacity	20%	14%														
Total	100%	70%														

Section IV. Eligibility Forms

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

BASES CONVERSION AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

ELIGIBILITY FORMS

CONTENTS

EF 1	- ELIGIBILITY DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION FORM	23
EF 2	- STATEMENT OF ALL ON-GOING AND COMPLETED GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE CONTRACTS, INCLUDING CONTRACTS AWARDED BUT NOT YET STARTED AS WELL AS CONTRACTS WHERE WORKS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED BUT NOT YET ACCEPTED FOR THE PAST 5 YEARS	24
EF 3A	- SUMMARY OF COMPLETED PROJECTS FOR THE PAST 5 YEARS (ALL COMPLETED GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE CONTRACTS)	25
EF 3B	- SUMMARY OF ONGOING PROJECTS FOR THE PAST 5 YEARS (ALL ONGOING GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE CONTRACTS, INCLUDING CONTRACTS AWARDED BUT NOT YET STARTED AS WELL AS CONTRACTS WHERE WORKS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED BUT NOT YET ACCEPTED)	26
EF 4	- CONSULTANT'S REFERENCES	27
EF 5	- SUMMARY OF CURRICULUM VITAE	28
EF 6 (A-M)	- CURRICULUM VITAE FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF	30-68
EF 7	- STATEMENT OF CONSULTANT SPECIFYING ITS NATIONALITY AND CONFIRMING THAT THOSE WHO WILL ACTUALLY PERFORM THE SERVICES ARE REGISTERED PROFESSIONALS	69
EF 8	- FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) OF THE FIRM/ENTITY	71
EF 9	- STATEMENT OF PROJECT WITH AT LEAST 50% OF THE ABC CONTRACT FOR THE PAST 5 YEARS	72
EF 10	- CERTIFICATE OF AVAILABILITY OF KEY PERSONNEL	73
	SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE FORMAT (IF APPLICABLE)	74
	SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY FORMAT (IF APPLICABLE)	75
	CHECKLIST AND TABBING OF ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS	76

EF 1. ELIGIBILITY DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION FORM

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

[Letterhead]

[Date]

The Bids and Awards Committee for Consulting Services

Bases Conversion and Development Authority

BCDA Corporate Center, 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center

31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.

Ladies/Gentlemen:

In connection with your Request for Expression of Interest dated **2 September 2023** for **Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN OF NEW CLARK CITY PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)**, [Name of Consultant] hereby expresses interest in participating in the eligibility and short listing for said Project and submits the attached eligibility documents in compliance with the Eligibility Documents therefore.

In line with this submission, we certify that:

- a) [Name of Consultant] is not blacklisted or barred from bidding by the GOP or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or LGUs, including foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules have been recognized by the Government Procurement Policy Board; and
- b) Each of the documents submitted herewith is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct. We acknowledge that any mis-representation or submission of fake or tampered documents by the [Name of Consultant], its partner/s (in case of Joint Venture or partnership) or sub-contractor, or any of the key personnel nominated by the Consultant shall automatically result in disqualification of the Consultant from the project and shall be grounds for blacklisting pursuant to Section 4.1 of Appendix 17 of the Revised IRR of RA 9184.

We acknowledge and accept BCDA's right to inspect and audit all records relating to our submission irrespective of whether we are declared eligible and shortlisted or not.

We further acknowledge that failure to sign this Eligibility Document Submission Form shall be a ground for our disqualification.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/JV]

[Title]

Date: _____

EF 2. STATEMENT OF ALL ON-GOING AND COMPLETED GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE CONTRACTS, INCLUDING CONTRACTS AWARDED BUT NOT YET STARTED AS WELL AS CONTRACTS WHERE WORKS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED BUT NOT YET ACCEPTED FOR THE PAST 5 YEARS

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

[Letterhead]

[Date]

**The Bids and Awards Committee for Consulting Services
Bases Conversion and Development Authority**

BCDA Corporate Center, 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center
31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.

Ladies/Gentlemen:

In compliance with the eligibility requirements of the Bids and Awards Committee for Consulting Services of the Bases Conversion and Development Authority for the Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES), we certify that **[Name of Consultant]** has *[state applicable statement: on-going and completed government and private contracts, including awarded but not yet started]*, as enumerated in EF 3. Summary of Projects.

Sincerely,

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/JV]

[Title]

Date: _____

**EF 3A. SUMMARY OF COMPLETED PROJECTS FOR THE PAST 5 YEARS
(All completed government and private contracts)**

**PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY (NCC)
PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)**

No. ¹	Project Name & Location	Project Description	Client	Type of Consulting Service	Contract Amount ²	If JV Partner, Contract Amount for Consultant's Involvement (if applicable)	Part of Contract Amount for Consultant's involvement in DED ³ (if applicable)	Date of Contract Award	Contract Period ⁴		Proof of Undertaking ⁵
									Start of Contract (mm/dd/yy)	Contract Completion (mm/dd/yy)	

Certified by:

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Representative of the Firm/JV (in case of JV)]

[Title]

[Date]

¹ Indicate Project No. as shown in EF 4. Consultant's References. The project with at least: **Fifty Eight Million Six Hundred Thirty Six Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty and 00/100 (Php 58,636,760.00) Contract** amount should be declared in Project Number 1

² In Philippine Peso.

³ If Consulting services for DED is just part of the required services of the contract, state how much or value of consulting services portion

For JVAs, state how much is the subcontracted amount allocated for consulting services to this contract, in Philippine Peso

⁴ State the start and completion dates of the contract.

⁵ Certificate of Completion or Acceptance or valid proof of final payment issued by the client in case of completed contracts.

EF 3B. SUMMARY OF ONGOING PROJECTS FOR THE PAST 5 YEARS

(All ongoing government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started as well as contracts where works have been completed but not yet accepted)

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

No. ¹	Project Name & Location	Project Description	Client	Type of Consulting Service	Contract Amount ²	If JV Partner, Contract Amount for Consultant's Involvement (if applicable)	Part of Contract Amount for Consultant's involvement in DED ³ (if applicable)	Date of Contract Award	Contract Period ⁴		Proof of Undertaking ⁵
									Start of Contract (mm/dd/yy)	Contract Completion (mm/dd/yy)	

Certified by:

[Signature over printed name and title of Authorized Representative of the Firm/JV (in case of JV)]

[Title]

[Date]

² In Philippine Peso.

³ If Consulting services for DAED of Roads is just part of the required services of the contract, state how much or value of consulting services portion

For JVAs, state how much is the subcontracted amount allocated for consulting services to this contract, in Philippine Peso

⁴ State the start and completion dates of the contract.

⁵ Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed or signed contracts for on-going contracts and for contracts awarded but not yet started.

EF 4. CONSULTANT'S REFERENCES

Relevant Services Carried Out for the Past 5 Years That Best Illustrate Qualifications

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

[Using the format below, provide information on each contract, whether similar or not similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid, for which your firm/entity, either individually, as a corporate entity, or as one of the major companies within an association, partnership, Joint Venture or similar arrangement, was legally contracted].

Project No. *[State numerical order starting with number 1]*

Name of Contract:		Country:
Location within Country:		Professional Staff Provided by Your Firm/Entity (profiles):
Name of Client:		Nº of Staff:
Address:		Nº of Staff-Months; Duration of Project:
Start Date (Day/Month/Year):	Completion Date (Day/Month/Year):	Approx. Value of Services (in PhP):
Name of Associated Consultants, if any:		Nº of Months of Professional Staff Provided by Associated Consultants:
Name of Senior Staff (Project Director/Coordinator, Team Leader) Involved and Functions Performed:		
Narrative Description of Project:		
Description of Actual Services and Nature of Services/Engagement (<i>whether principal consultant, associate consultant, support consultant, percentage of interest in the partnership or Joint Venture [in the case of Joint Venture Arrangement], sub-contractor, etc.</i>) provided by Your Firm and Your Staff (<i>whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.</i>). Please list down all your staff members involved in each project for which bidder was contracted.		
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents		

Consultant's Name [Firm/Entity/JV]: _____

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date: _____

EF 5. SUMMARY OF CVs

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

No.	Name of Key Staff	Nominated Position	Profession	Highest Educational Attainment ¹	No. of Trainings Relevant to Profession ²		Overall Work Experience ³	Number of Projects Undertaking related to DED
					Local	Foreign		
1		Team Leader/ Project Manager						
2		Lead Highway Engineer						
3		Lead Transport Engineer						
4		Lead Sanitary / Drainage Engineer						
5		Lead Structural / Bridge Engineer						
6		Lead Geotechnical / Foundation Engineer						
7		Lead Geodetic Engineer						
8		Lead Electrical Engineer						
9		Lead Electronics Engineer						
10		Lead Quantity / Cost Engineer						

11		Lead Materials Engineer					
		Lead Landscape Architect					
		Building Information Modelling Specialist					

Certified by:

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/JV/ (in case of JV)]

[Title]

[Date]

¹ Provide proof of highest educational attainment during the submission of eligibility documents

² Provide proof of trainings undertaken during the submission of eligibility documents.

³ State number of years of relevant experience.

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

**EF 6A. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: **Team Leader/ Project Manager** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

_____ Date: _____
 [Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
 Day/Month/Year

_____ Date: _____
 [Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
 entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] Day/Month/Year

**EF 6B. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: **Lead Highway Engineer** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] Day/Month/Year

**EF 6C. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: **Lead Transport Engineer** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] Day/Month/Year

**EF 6D. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: **Lead Sanitary / Drainage Engineer** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, **[full name of proposed professional staff]**, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

 [Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
 Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

 [Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/ entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]
 Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

**EF 6E. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: **Lead Structural / Bridge Engineer** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, **[full name of proposed professional staff]**, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year _____ Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/ entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]
Day/Month/Year _____ Date: _____

**EF 6F. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

**PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)**

Proposed Position: Lead Geotechnical / Foundation Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

 Date: _____
 [Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
 Day/Month/Year

 Date: _____
 [Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/ entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]
 Day/Month/Year

**EF 6G. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: Lead Geodetic Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, **[full name of proposed professional staff]**, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] Day/Month/Year

**EF 6H. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: **Lead Electrical Engineer** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, **[full name of proposed professional staff]**, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year _____ Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/ entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]
Day/Month/Year _____ Date: _____

**EF 6I. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: Lead Electronics Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, **[full name of proposed professional staff]**, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] Day/Month/Year

**EF 6J. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: **Lead Quantity / Cost Engineer** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, **[full name of proposed professional staff]**, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

_____ Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year

_____ Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/ entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] **Day/Month/Year**

**EF 6K. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: Lead Materials Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, **[full name of proposed professional staff]**, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

_____ Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year

_____ Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/ entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] **Day/Month/Year**

**EF 6L. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: **Lead Landscape Architect** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

 [Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
 Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

 [Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/ entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]
 Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

**EF 6M. CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR
PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN (DAED) OF NEW CLARK CITY
(NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

Proposed Position: **Building Information Modeling Specialist** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Current Position in the Firm: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year

Date: _____
[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] Day/Month/Year

EF 7. STATEMENT OF CONSULTANT SPECIFYING ITS NATIONALITY AND CONFIRMING THAT THOSE WHO WILL ACTUALLY PERFORM THE SERVICES ARE REGISTERED PROFESSIONALS

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

[Letterhead]

[Date]

The Bids and Awards Committee – Consultancy Services
 Bases Conversion and Development Authority
 BCDA Corporate Center, 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center
 31st corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.

Ladies/Gentlemen:

[Name of Consultant] is issuing this statement in compliance with the requirements of the Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA) Bids and Awards Committee – Consulting Services, that the members of the Project Team below are **all Filipino** in nationality and that they can actually perform the service in accordance with the eligibility requirements.

Proposed Project Team for the project:

Name	Assignment
	Team Leader/ Project Manager
	Lead Highway Engineer
	Lead Transport Engineer
	Lead Sanitary / Drainage Engineer
	Lead Structural / Bridge Engineer
	Lead Geotechnical / Foundation Engineer
	Lead Geodetic Engineer
	Lead Electrical Engineer
	Lead Electronics Engineer
	Lead Quantity / Cost Engineer
	Lead Materials Engineer
	Lead Landscape Architect

	Building Information Modelling
--	--------------------------------

[Name of Consultant] issues this statement in accordance with Clause 2.1.a.iii of the eligibility requirements for the project.

Sincerely,

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date: _____

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

EF 8. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) OF THE FIRM/ENTITY

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Name of Firm/Entity: _____

Address: _____

No. of Years of Operation: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Years of Professional Experience: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Membership in Professional Organizations:

Year	Professional Society

Certification

I, the undersigned, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe the firm/entity, its qualification and experiences.

**[Signature over Printed Name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/
Joint Venture (in case of JV)]**

Date: _____

EF 9. STATEMENT OF PROJECT WITH AT LEAST 50% OF THE ABC CONTRACT FOR THE PAST 5 YEARS

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Project Name & Location	Project Description	Client	Type of Consulting Service	Contract Amount ²	If JV Partner, Contract Amount for Consultant's Involvement (if applicable)	Consultants involvement/ Role and Specific Services (DED)	Part of Contract Amount for Consultant's involvement in DED ³ (if applicable)	Date of Contract Award	Contract Period ⁴		Proof of Undertaking ⁵
									Start of Contract [mm/dd/yy]	Contract Completion [mm/dd/yy]	

Certified by:

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Representative of the Firm/JV]

[Title]

[Name of Bidder]

Date: _____

¹ Indicate Project No. as shown in EF 4. Consultant's References.

² In Philippine Peso.

³ If consulting services for DED is just part of the required services of the contract, state how much. For JVAs, state how much is the subcontracted amount allocated for consulting services to this contract, in Philippine Peso.

⁴ State the start and completion dates of the contract.

⁵ Certificate of Completion or Acceptance or valid proof of final payment issued by the client in case of completed contracts.

EF 10. CERTIFICATE OF AVAILABILITY OF KEY PERSONNEL

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

[Date]

To: Chairperson
Bids and Awards Committee for Consulting Services
Bases Conversion and Development Authority

Dear Ladies/Gentlemen:

In compliance with the requirements of BCDA Bids and Awards Committee for Consulting Services for the **Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)**, (“Consulting Services”), we certify that we understand and agree with all the manning requirements set on the Terms of Reference for this project.

We further certify that the following nominated Key Personnel **shall be fully engaged, on-call 24/7, and committed** to the duration of their engagement with this project:

1. Team Leader/ Project Manager
2. Lead Highway Engineer
3. Lead Transport Engineer
4. Lead Sanitary / Drainage Engineer
5. Lead Structural / Bridge Engineer
6. Lead Geotechnical / Foundation Engineer
7. Lead Geodetic Engineer
8. Lead Electrical Engineer
9. Lead Electronics Engineer
10. Lead Quantity / Cost Engineer
11. Lead Materials Engineer
12. Lead Landscape Architect
13. Building Information Modelling Specialist

Very truly yours

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of Joint Venture)]

[Title]

[Name of Bidder]

Date: _____

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE FORMAT
(where applicable)

Republic of the Philippines)
Taguig City) SS.

I, _____, of legal age, being the Corporate Secretary of the _____, with office address at the _____, do hereby certify that on the occasion of the Board Meeting held on _____, with a quorum being present, the Board of Directors, upon motion duly seconded, unanimously approved the following resolution:

A. Resolution No. _____

Resolved, as it is hereby resolved, that the corporation shall enter into a Joint Venture with _____, the purpose of which is to participate in the **Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)**” being conducted by Bases Conversion and Development Authority.

Resolved, further, that for this purpose _____ hereby authorizes _____, _____ to represent the corporation on the said Joint Venture and to sign on all agreements in relation thereto, cause the submission of documents in support thereof, and to sign for and in behalf of the Corporation, such as authority/authorities/Power of Attorney in favor of whoever may be designated by the joint venture as the latter's official representative/Attorney-in-fact for purposes of the said bidding.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature this _____

Corporate Secretary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ at _____, Philippines, by _____ who exhibited to me her _____, issued at the _____ on _____ and valid until _____.

Doc. No. _____
Page No. _____
Book No. _____
Series of 2023

SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY FORMAT
(where applicable)

I, _____, of legal age, (civil status), (citizenship), and residing _____ after having duly sworn in accordance with law, do hereby depose and state that:

1. I am the sole proprietor/owner/authorized representative of firm/entity/partnership of _____, with office address at _____, having full power and authority to appoint a representative who will sign the joint venture agreement with _____, the purpose of which is to participate in the *Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)* being conducted by the Bases Conversion and Development Authority.

2. I hereby make, constitute and appoint _____, as the true and lawful attorney, for it and its name, place and stead, to represent _____ on the said Joint Venture and to sign on all agreements in relation thereto, cause the submission of documents in support thereof, and to sign for and in behalf of _____, such as authority/authorities/Power of Attorney in favor of whoever may be designated by the joint venture as the latter's official representative/Attorney-in-fact for purposes of the said bidding.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature this _____

**Name and signature of Owner/Authorized Representative
of Owner/Firm/Entity/Partnership**

**Name and signature of
Authorized Representative**

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ at _____, Philippines, by _____ who exhibited to me her _____, issued at the _____ on _____ and valid until _____.

Doc. No. _____
Page No. _____
Book No. _____
Series of 2023

BASES CONVERSION AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

CHECKLIST AND TABBING OF ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Tab #	Form No.	Description	Duly Signed by the Authorized Representative	Duly Notarized
1	EF 1	Eligibility Documents Submission Form	✓	
2		PhilGEPS Certificate of Registration under Platinum Membership (all pages) pursuant to Section 8.5.2 of the 2016 revised IRR.		
3	EF 2	Statement of all on-going and completed government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started as well as, contracts where works have been completed but not yet accepted for the past 5 years.	✓	
4		Summary of projects		
4.a	EF 3A	Summary of completed projects for the past 5 years (all completed government and private contracts)	✓	
4.b	EF 3B	Summary of ongoing projects for the past 5 years (all ongoing government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started as well as contracts where works have been completed but not yet accepted)	✓	
5	EF 4	Consultant's References	✓	
6	EF 5	Summary of CVs	✓	
	EF6	Curriculum Vitae for each of the following nominated key staff:		
7	EF 6A	Team Leader/ Project Manager	✓	
8	EF 6B	Lead Highway Engineer	✓	
9	EF 6C	Lead Transport Engineer	✓	
10	EF 6D	Lead Sanitary / Drainage Engineer	✓	
11	EF 6E	Lead Structural / Bridge Engineer	✓	
12	EF 6F	Lead Geotechnical / Foundation Engineer	✓	
13	EF 6G	Lead Geodetic Engineer	✓	

14	EF 6H	Lead Electrical Engineer	✓	
15	EF 6I	Lead Electronics Engineer	✓	
16	EF 6J	Lead Quantity / Cost Engineer	✓	
17	EF 6K	Lead Materials Engineer	✓	
18	EF 6L	Lead Landscape Architect	✓	
19	EF 6M	Building Information Modeling Specialist	✓	
20	EF 7	Statement of the Consultant specifying its nationality and confirming that those who will actually perform the services are registered professionals authorized by the appropriate regulatory body to practice those professions and allied professions	✓	
21	EF 8	Format of CV of the firm/entity	✓	
22	EF 9	Statement of Project with at least 50% of the ABC contract amount for the past 5 years	✓	
23	EF 10	Certificate of Availability of Key Personnel	✓	
24	-	Class "B" Document (if the bid is a joint venture) An executed Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) between parties, for joint venture. In the absence of a JVA, duly notarized statements from all the potential joint venture partners stating that they will enter into and abide by the provisions of the JVA in the instance that the bid is successful, shall be included in the bid. Failure to enter into a joint venture in the event of a contract award shall be ground for the forfeiture of the bid security. Each partner of the joint venture shall submit the PhilGEPS Certificate of Registration in accordance with Section 8.5.2 of this IRR. The submission of technical and financial documents by any of the joint venture partners constitutes compliance.	✓	
25	-	Secretary's Certificate / Special Power of Attorney	✓	✓

Note: BCDA shall not assume any responsibility regarding erroneous interpretations or conclusions by the Bidder out of the data furnished by BCDA in relation to this bidding. The Bidder shall take the responsibility to ensure the completeness of its submission after taking the steps to carefully examine all the Bidding Documents and its amendments.

**PROCUREMENT OF
CONSULTING SERVICES
FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND
ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR
NEW CLARK CITY (NCC)
PROJECTS (REMAINING
ROADS AND UTILITIES)**

PART II

Section I. Notice of Eligibility and Short Listing

[Insert Date]

[Name and Address of Shortlisted Consultant]

Dear [Addressee]:

1. The ***Bases Conversion and Development Authority*** (hereinafter called “Procuring Entity” has received financing (hereinafter called “funds”) from the **Government of the Philippines through the 2022 BCDA Corporate Operating Budget** (hereinafter called the “Funding Source”) toward the cost of **Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)**. The Procuring Entity intends to apply a portion of the funds in the amount of **Pesos: One Hundred Seventeen Million Two Hundred Seventy Three Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and 00/100 Pesos (PhP117,273,520.00)** to eligible payments under the contract for **Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)** for which the Bidding Documents is issued.
2. The Procuring Entity now invites bids to provide the following Consulting Services: Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES). More details on the services are provided in the Terms of Reference (TOR) for the project.
3. The Consultant shall be selected and employed in accordance with **Quality Cost Based Evaluation (QCBE)** procedure as described in the Bidding Documents.
4. This notice has been addressed to the following shortlisted consultants:

[Insert list of shortlisted consultants]

It is not permissible for you to transfer this invitation to any other consultant.
5. The Bidding Documents may be acquired at BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City during office hours, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. upon payment of an applicable fee for the Bidding Documents, pursuant to the latest Guidelines issued by the GPPB, in the amount of **Pesos: Fifty Thousand and 00/100 (PhP50,000.00)**.
6. The BCDA will hold a Pre-Bid Conference at **10:00 AM on 20 October 2023** at BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City, which shall be open to all shortlisted consultants.

Yours sincerely,

[Insert signature, name, and title of the Procuring Entity’s Representative]

Section II. Instructions to Bidders

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A.	GENERAL.....	83
1.	Introduction.....	82
2.	Conflict of Interest.....	82
3.	Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, Coercive, and Obstructive Practices.....	84
4.	Consultant’s Responsibilities.....	86
5.	Origin of Associated Goods.....	88
6.	Subcontracts.....	88
B.	CONTENTS OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS.....	88
7.	Pre-Bid Conference.....	89
8.	Clarifications and Amendments to Bidding Documents.....	89
C.	PREPARATION OF BIDS.....	90
9.	Language of Bids.....	90
10.	Documents Comprising the Bid: Technical Proposal.....	90
11.	Documents Comprising the Bid: Financial Proposal.....	93
12.	Alternative Bids.....	93
13.	Bid Currencies.....	93
14.	Bid Validity.....	93
15.	Bid Security.....	93
16.	Format and Signing of Bids.....	97
17.	Sealing and Marking of Bids.....	97
D.	SUBMISSION OF BIDS.....	98
18.	Deadline for Submission of Bids.....	98
19.	Late Bids.....	99
20.	Modification and Withdrawal of Bids.....	99
E.	EVALUATION AND COMPARISON OF BIDS.....	99
21.	Opening and Preliminary Examination of Bids.....	99
22.	Process to be Confidential.....	100
23.	Clarification of Bids.....	101

24.	Bid Evaluation	101
25.	Opening and Evaluation of Technical Proposals	101
26.	Opening and Evaluation of Financial Proposals	102
27.	Negotiations	103
28.	Post Qualification	104
29.	Reservation Clause	105
F.	AWARD OF	
	CONTRACT	106
30.	Contract Award	106
31.	Signing of the Contract	107
32.	Performance Security	108
33.	Notice to Proceed	109
34.	Protest Mechanism	109

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

A. General

1. Introduction

- 1.1. The Procuring Entity named in the Bid Data Sheet (**BDS**) shall select an individual, sole proprietorship, cooperative, partnership, corporation, or a joint venture (JV) (hereinafter referred to as “Consultant”) from among those short listed, in accordance with the evaluation procedure specified in the **BDS**.
- 1.2. The Procuring Entity has received financing (hereinafter called “funds”) from the source indicated in the **BDS** (hereinafter called the “Funding Source”) toward the cost of the Project named in the **BDS**. The Procuring Entity intends to apply a portion or the whole of the funds to payments for this Project.
- 1.3. Consultants are invited to submit bids composed of a technical proposal and a financial proposal for Consulting Services required for this Project described in the **BDS**. Bids shall be the basis for contract negotiations and ultimately for a signed contract with the selected Consultant.
- 1.4. If the **BDS** indicates that the Project will be completed in phases, each phase must be completed to the Procuring Entity’s satisfaction prior to the commencement of the next phase.
- 1.5. Consultants must familiarize themselves with local conditions and take them into account in preparing their bids. To obtain firsthand information on the project and on the local conditions, Consultants are encouraged to visit the Procuring Entity before submitting a bid and to attend the pre-bid conference specified in **ITB** Clause 7.
- 1.6. The Consultants’ costs of preparing their bids and negotiating the contract, including a visit to the Procuring Entity, are not reimbursable as a direct cost of the project.
- 1.7. Consultants shall not be under a declaration of ineligibility for corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or obstructive practices issued by the Funding Source or the Procuring Entity in accordance with **ITB** Clause 3.1.

2. Conflict of Interest

- 2.1. The Funding Source’s policy requires that Consultants provide professional, objective, and impartial advice and at all times hold the Procuring Entity’s interests paramount, without any consideration for future work, and strictly avoid situations where a conflict of interest shall arise with their other projects or their own interests. Consultants shall not be hired for any project that would be in conflict with their prior or current obligations to other entities, or that may place them in a position of not being able to carry out the Project in the best interest of

the Procuring Entity. Without limitation on the generality of this rule, Consultants shall not be hired under the circumstances set forth below:

- (a) If a Consultant combines the function of consulting with those of contracting and/or supply of equipment for the same Project;
- (b) If a Consultant is associated with, affiliated to, or owned by a contractor or a manufacturing firm with departments or design offices offering services as consultants unless such Consultant includes relevant information on such relationships along with a statement in the Technical Proposal cover letter to the effect that the Consultant shall limit its role to that of a consultant and disqualify itself and its associates from work in any other capacity that may emerge from the Project (including bidding for any part of the future project). The contract with the Consultant selected to undertake the Project shall contain an appropriate provision to such effect; or
- (c) If there is a conflict among consulting projects, the Consultant (including its personnel and subconsultants) and any subsidiaries or entities controlled by such Consultant shall not be recruited for the relevant project. The duties of the Consultant depend on the circumstances of each case. While continuity of consulting services may be appropriate in particular situations where no conflict exists, a Consultant cannot be recruited to carry out a project that, by its nature, shall result in conflict with a prior or current project of such Consultant. Examples of the situations mentioned are when a Consultant engaged to prepare engineering design for an infrastructure project shall not be recruited to prepare an independent environmental assessment for the same project; similarly, a Consultant assisting a Procuring Entity in privatization of public assets shall not purchase, nor advise purchasers, of such assets; or a Consultant hired to prepare Terms of Reference (TOR) for a project shall not be recruited for the project in question.

2.2. Consultants shall not be related to the Head of the Procuring Entity (HoPE), members of the BAC, the TWG, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the PMO or the end-user unit, and the project consultants, by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree. The prohibition shall apply as follows:

- (a) If the Consultant is an individual or sole proprietorship, then to himself;
- (b) If the Consultant is a partnership, then to all its officers and members;
- (c) If the Consultant is a corporation, then to all its officers, directors and controlling stockholders;
- (d) If the Consultant is a cooperative, to all its officers, directors, and controlling shareholders or members; or

- (e) If the Consultant is a JV, the provisions of items (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this Section shall correspondingly apply to each of the members of the said joint venture, as may be appropriate.

Relationship of the nature described above or a failure to comply with the provisions of this clause will result in the rejection of the Consultant's bid.

- 2.3. Subject to the provisions of **ITB** Clause 2, any previous or ongoing participation by the Consultant, its professional staff, or its affiliates or associates under a contract with the Funding Source or the Procuring Entity in relation to this Project may result in the rejection of its bid. Consultants should clarify their situation in that respect with the Procuring Entity before preparing its bid.
- 2.4. Failure by a Consultant to fully disclose potential conflict of interest at the time of Bid submission, or at a later date in the event that the potential conflict arises after such date, shall result in the Procuring Entity and/or the Funding Source seeking the imposition of the maximum administrative, civil and criminal penalties up to and including imprisonment.
- 2.5. Consultants are discouraged to include officials and employees of the Government of the Philippines (GoP) as part of its personnel. Participation of officials and employees of the GoP in the Project shall be subject to existing rules and regulations of the Civil Service Commission.
- 2.6. Fairness and transparency in the selection process require that Consultants do not derive unfair competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to the Project in question. To this end, the Procuring Entity shall make available to all the short listed consultants together with the Bidding Documents all information that would in that respect give each Consultant a competitive advantage.

3. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, Coercive, and Obstructive Practices

- 3.1. The Procuring Entity as well as the Consultants shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of the contract. In pursuance of this policy, the Procuring Entity:
 - (a) defines, for purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - (i) "corrupt practice" means behavior on the part of officials in the public or private sectors by which they improperly and unlawfully enrich themselves, others, or induce others to do so, by misusing the position in which they are placed, and includes the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of any such official in the procurement process or in contract execution; entering, on behalf of the GoP, into any

contract or transaction manifestly and grossly disadvantageous to the same, whether or not the public officer profited or will profit thereby, and similar acts as provided in Republic Act 3019.

- (ii) “fraudulent practice” means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Procuring Entity, and includes collusive practices among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the Procuring Entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
- (iii) “collusive practices” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of the Procuring Entity, designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non- competitive levels.
- (iv) “coercive practices” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons, or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract;
- (v) “obstructive practice” is

(aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to an administrative proceedings or investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an administrative proceedings or investigation of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the administrative proceedings or investigation or from pursuing such proceedings or investigation; or

(bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the inspection and audit rights of the Procuring Entity or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution herein.

- (b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in any of the practices mentioned in this Clause for purposes of competing for the contract.

3.2. Further, the Procuring Entity will seek to impose the maximum civil, administrative, and/or criminal penalties available under applicable laws on

individuals and organizations deemed to be involved in any of the practices mentioned in **ITB** Clause 3.1(a).

- 3.3. Furthermore, the Funding Source and the Procuring Entity reserve the right to inspect and audit records and accounts of a Consultant in the bidding for and performance of a contract themselves or through independent auditors as reflected in the **GCC** Clause 51.

4. Consultant's Responsibilities

- 4.1. The Consultant or its duly authorized representative shall submit a sworn statement in the form prescribed in Section VII. Bidding Forms as required in **ITB** Clause 10.2(d).
- 4.2. The Consultant is responsible for the following:
- (a) Having taken steps to carefully examine all of the Bidding Documents;
 - (b) Having acknowledged all conditions, local or otherwise, affecting the implementation of the contract;
 - (c) Having made an estimate of the facilities available and needed for this Project, if any;
 - (d) Having complied with its responsibility to inquire or secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletin/s as provided under **ITB** Clause 8.4.
 - (e) Ensuring that it is not "blacklisted" or barred from bidding by the GoP or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or LGUs, including foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules have been recognized by the GPPB;
 - (f) Ensuring that each of the documents submitted in satisfaction of the bidding requirements is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct;
 - (g) Authorizing the Head of the Procuring Entity or its duly authorized representative/s to verify all the documents submitted;
 - (h) Ensuring that the signatory is the duly authorized representative of the Bidder, and granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract, accompanied by the duly notarized Special Power of Attorney, Board/Partnership Resolution, or Secretary's Certificate, whichever is applicable;
 - (i) Complying with the disclosure provision under Section 47 of RA 9184 and its IRR in relation to other provisions of Republic Act 3019;

- (j) Complying with existing labor laws and standards, in the case of procurement of services. Moreover, bidder undertakes to:
 - (i) Ensure the entitlement of workers to wages, hours of work, safety and health and other prevailing conditions of work as established by national laws, rules and regulations; or collective bargaining agreement; or arbitration award, if and when applicable.

In case there is a finding by the Procuring Entity or the DOLE of underpayment or non-payment of workers' wage and wage-related benefits, bidder agrees that the performance security or portion of the contract amount shall be withheld in favor of the complaining workers pursuant to appropriate provisions of Republic Act No. 9184 without prejudice to the institution of appropriate actions under the Labor Code, as amended, and other social legislations.

- (ii) Comply with occupational safety and health standards and to correct deficiencies, if any.

In case of imminent danger, injury or death of the worker, bidder undertakes to suspend contract implementation pending clearance to proceed from the DOLE Regional Office and to comply with Work Stoppage Order; and

- (iii) Inform the workers of their conditions of work, labor clauses under the contract specifying wages, hours of work and other benefits under prevailing national laws, rules and regulations; or collective bargaining agreement; or arbitration award, if and when applicable, through posting in two (2) conspicuous places in the establishment's premises; and
- (k) Ensuring that it did not give or pay, directly or indirectly, any commission, amount, fee, or any form of compensation, pecuniary or otherwise, to any person or official, personnel or representative of the government in relation to any procurement project or activity.

Failure to observe any of the above responsibilities shall be at the risk of the Consultant concerned.

4.3. It shall be the sole responsibility of the prospective bidder to determine and to satisfy itself by such means as it considers necessary or desirable as to all matters pertaining to this Project, including: (a) the location and the nature of the contract, project, or work; (b) climatic conditions; (c) transportation facilities; (c) nature and condition of the terrain, geological conditions at the site communication facilities, requirements, location and availability of construction aggregates and other materials, labor, water, electric power and access roads; and (d) other factors that may affect the cost, duration and execution or implementation of the contract, project, or work.

- 4.4. The Procuring Entity shall not assume any responsibility regarding erroneous interpretations or conclusions by the Consultant out of the data furnished by the Procuring Entity. However, the Procuring Entity shall ensure that all information in the Bidding Documents, including supplemental/bid bulletins issued are correct and consistent.
- 4.5. Before submitting their bids, the Consultants are deemed to have become familiar with all existing laws, decrees, ordinances, acts and regulations of the GoP which may affect the contract in any way.
- 4.6. The Consultant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his bid, and the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.
- 4.7. Consultants should note that the Procuring Entity will only accept bids from those that have paid the applicable fee for the Bidding Documents at the office indicated in the Request for Expression of Interest.

5. Origin of Associated Goods

Unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**, there is no restriction on the origin of Goods other than those prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations.

6. Subcontracts

- 6.1. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, the Consultant may subcontract portions of the Consulting Services to an extent as may be approved by the Procuring Entity and stated in the **BDS**. However, subcontracting of any portion shall not relieve the Consultant from any liability or obligation that may arise from the contract for this Project.
- 6.2. Subconsultant must comply with the eligibility criteria and the documentary requirements specified in the **BDS**. In the event that any subconsultant is found by the Procuring Entity to be ineligible, the subcontracting of such portion of the Consulting Services shall be disallowed.
- 6.3. The Consultant may identify the subconsultant to whom a portion of the Consulting Services will be subcontracted at any stage of the bidding process or during contract implementation. If the Consultant opts to disclose the name of the subconsultant during bid submission, the Consultant shall include the required documents as part of the technical component of its bid. A subconsultant that is identified by the Consultant during contract implementation must comply with the eligibility criteria and documentary requirements and secure approval of the Procuring Entity.

B. Contents of Bidding Documents

7. Pre-Bid Conference

- 7.1. If so specified in the **BDS**, a pre-bid conference shall be held at the venue and on the date indicated therein, to clarify and address the Consultants' questions on the technical and financial components of this Project.
- 7.2. The pre-bid conference shall be held at least twelve (12) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids, but not earlier than seven (7) calendar days from the determination of the shortlisted consultants. If the Procuring Entity determines that, by reason of the method, nature, or complexity of the contract to be bid, or when international participation will be more advantageous to the GoP, a longer period for the preparation of bids is necessary, the pre-bid conference shall be held at least thirty (30) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids.
- 7.3. Consultants are encouraged to attend the pre-bid conference to ensure that they fully understand the Procuring Entity's requirements. Non-attendance of the Consultant will in no way prejudice its bid; however, the Consultant is expected to know the changes and/or amendments to the Bidding Documents as recorded in the minutes of the pre-bid conference and the Supplemental/Bid Bulletin. The minutes of the pre-bid conference shall be recorded and prepared not later than five (5) calendar days after the pre-bid conference. The minutes shall be made available to prospective bidders not later than five (5) days upon written request.
- 7.4. Decisions of the BAC amending any provision of the bidding documents shall be issued in writing through a Supplemental/Bid Bulletin at least seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids.

8. Clarifications and Amendments to Bidding Documents

- 8.1. Shortlisted consultants may request for clarification(s) on and/or an interpretation of any part of the Bidding Documents. Such a request must be in writing and submitted to the Procuring Entity at the address indicated in the **BDS** at least ten (10) calendar days before the deadline set for the submission and receipt of bids.
- 8.2. The BAC shall respond to the said request by issuing a Supplemental/Bid Bulletin to be made available to all those who have properly secured the Bidding Documents at least seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of Bids.
- 8.3. Supplemental/Bid Bulletins may also be issued upon the Procuring Entity's initiative for purposes of clarifying or modifying any provision of the Bidding Documents not later than seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids. Any modification to the Bidding Documents shall be identified as an amendment.

- 8.4. Any Supplemental/Bid Bulletin issued by the BAC shall also be posted in the PhilGEPS and the website of the Procuring Entity concerned, if available and at any conspicuous place in the premises of the Procuring Entity concerned. It shall be the responsibility of all Consultants who have properly secured the Bidding Documents to inquire and secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletins that may be issued by the BAC. However, Consultants who have submitted bids before the issuance of the Supplemental/Bid Bulletin must be informed and allowed to modify or withdraw their bids in accordance with **ITB** Clause 20.

C. Preparation of BIDS

9. Language of Bids

The eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents to be submitted to the BAC must be in English. If the eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents submitted to the BAC are in foreign language other than English, it must be accompanied by a translation of the documents in English. The documents shall be translated by the relevant foreign government agency, the foreign government agency authorized to translate documents, or a registered translator in the foreign bidder's country; and shall be authenticated by the appropriate Philippine foreign service establishment/post or the equivalent office having jurisdiction over the foreign bidder's affairs in the Philippines. The English translation shall govern, for purposes of interpretation of the bid.

10. Documents Comprising the Bid: Technical Proposal

- 10.1. While preparing the Technical Proposal, Consultants must give particular attention to the following:

- (a) The Technical Proposal shall not include any financial information. Any Technical Proposal containing financial information shall be declared non-responsive.
- (b) For projects on a staff-time basis, the estimated number of professional staff-months specified in the **BDS** shall be complied with. Bids shall, however, be based on the number of professional staff-months estimated by the Consultant.
- (c) Proposed professional staff must, at a minimum, have the experience indicated in the **BDS**, preferably working under conditions similar to those prevailing in the Republic of the Philippines.
- (d) No alternative professional staff shall be proposed, and only one Curriculum Vitae (CV) may be submitted for each position.

- 10.2. The Technical Proposal shall contain the following information/documents:

- (a) Technical Proposal Submission Form shall be the cover letter of the Technical Proposal, using the form prescribed in Section VII. Bidding Forms (TPF 1).
- (b) Bid security as prescribed in **ITB** Clause 15. If the bidder opts to submit the bid security in the form of:
 - (i) a bank draft/guarantee or an irrevocable Letter of Credit issued by a foreign bank, it shall be accompanied by a confirmation from a Universal or Commercial Bank; or
 - (ii) a surety bond accompanied by a certification coming from the Insurance Commission that the surety or insurance company is authorized to issue such instrument.
- (c) Information indicated in the paragraphs below must be provided by the Consultant and each partner and/or subconsultant, if any, following the formats described in the Technical Proposal Forms:
 - (i) A brief description of the organization and outline of recent experience of the Consultant and each partner and/or subconsultant on projects of a similar and related nature as required in form TPF 2. Consultant's References. For each project, the outline should indicate *inter alia*, the project, contract amount and the Consultant's involvement. Information should be provided only for those projects for which the Consultant was legally contracted by itself or as one of the major participating consultants within an association. Whenever applicable, the experience of individual experts from projects completed independently or when associated with consultants other than the one with whom the individual is currently associated with cannot be claimed as the experience of the current consultant or any one of its partners and/or subconsultants, but can be claimed by the individuals themselves in their CVs. Consultants should be prepared to substantiate the claimed experience if so requested by the Procuring Entity.
 - (ii) Comments, if any, on the TOR (TPF 3. Comments and Suggestions of Consultant on the Terms of Reference and on Data, Services, and Facilities to be Provided by the Procuring Entity) to improve performance in carrying out the Project. Innovativeness shall be appreciated, including workable suggestions that could improve the quality/effectiveness of the Project. In this regard, unless the Consultant clearly states otherwise, it shall be assumed by the Procuring Entity that work required to implement any such improvements, are included in the inputs shown on the Consultant's Staffing Schedule. It shall include a list of facilities requested by the Consultant to be provided by the Procuring

Entity, if any, in addition to those shown on the Data Sheet that may include support facilities such as: counterpart staff, office space, local transportation, equipment, domestic administrative support, etc. that would be needed to carry out the project.

- (iii) A concise, complete, and logical description of how the Consultant's team shall carry out the services to meet all requirements of the TOR using TPF 4. Description of the Methodology and Work Plan for Performing the Project.
- (iv) An organization chart of the key and support staff indicating their tasks and relationships amongst the Consultant and any partner and/or subconsultant, the Procuring Entity, the Funding Source and the GoP, and other parties or stakeholders, if any, involved in the project using TPF 5. Team Composition and Task.
- (v) The name, age, nationality, background employment record, and professional experience of each nominated expert including ongoing projects, with particular reference to the type of experience required for the tasks assigned should be presented in the CV format shown in TPF 6. Curriculum Vitae (CV) for Proposed Professional Staff. A duly notarized CV for each consultant involved in the Project may be submitted for each position.
- (vi) The Procuring Entity requires that each expert confirm that the content of his/her CV is correct and the experts themselves should sign the certification of the CV. In addition, the expert should submit a signed written commitment stating that the expert shall work for the Project once awarded the contract. A zero rating shall be given to a nominated expert if the expert:
 - (vi.1) is proposed for a domestic position but is not a Filipino citizen;
 - (vi.2) failed to state nationality on the CV; or
 - (vi.3) the CV is not signed in accordance with paragraph (v) above.
- (vii) A Time Schedule (TPF. 7 Time Schedule for Professional Personnel) indicating clearly the estimated duration in terms of person-months (shown separately for work in the field and in the home office) and the proposed timing of each input for each nominated expert, including domestic experts, if required, using the format shown. The schedule shall also indicate when experts are working in the project office and when they are working at locations away from the project office.

- (viii) A work plan showing in graphical format (bar chart) the timing of major activities, anticipated coordination meetings, and deliverables such as reports required under the TOR using TPF 8. Activity (Work) Schedule.
- (d) Sworn statement in accordance with Section 25.3 of the IRR of RA 9184 and using the form prescribed in Section VII. Bidding Forms.

11. Documents Comprising the Bid: Financial Proposal

- 11.1. All information provided in a Consultant's Financial Proposal shall be treated as confidential. The Financial Proposal must be submitted in hard copy using the format shown in Financial Proposal Forms.
- 11.2. The Financial Proposal requires completion of six (6) forms, particularly, FPF 1, FPF 2, FPF 3, FPF 4, FPF 5, and FPF 6. FPF 1. Financial Proposal Submission Form should form the covering letter of the Financial Proposal Form. FPF 2. Summary of Costs FPF 3. Breakdown of Price per Activity, FPF 4. Breakdown of Remuneration per Activity, FPF 5. Reimbursables per Activity, and FPF 6. Miscellaneous Expenses, relate to the costs of consulting services under two distinct categories, namely: (a) Remuneration; and (b) Reimbursable Expenditures.
- 11.3. Remuneration is divided into billing rate estimates for international and domestic consultants. Reimbursable Expenditures are divided into per diem rates for international and domestic consultants and costs for other reimbursable expenditure items required to perform the consulting services.
- 11.4. The list of experts, and their respective inputs, identified in Financial Proposal Forms, must match the list of experts and their respective inputs shown in Technical Proposal Forms.
- 11.5. The Consultant shall be subject to Philippine taxes on amounts payable by the Procuring Entity under the contract through mandated withholding by local tax authorities of specified percentages of such amounts or otherwise. The **BDS** details the taxes payable.
- 11.6. The Financial Proposal should clearly estimate, as a separate amount, the local taxes (including social security), duties, fees, levies, and other charges imposed under the applicable law, on the Consultants, the subconsultants, and its personnel (other than Philippine Nationals or permanent residents of the Philippines).
- 11.7. Unless otherwise provided in the **BDS**, total calculated bid prices, as evaluated and corrected for minor arithmetical corrections, such as computational errors, which exceed the approved budget for the contract (ABC) shall not be considered.

12. Alternative Bids

Consultants participating in more than one bid or associating with any other entity other than those already provided in its eligibility documents and allowed by the Procuring Entity shall be disqualified.

13. Bid Currencies

- 13.1. All bid prices shall be quoted in Philippine Pesos unless otherwise provided in the **BDS**. However, for purposes of bid evaluation, bids denominated in foreign currencies shall be converted to Philippine currency based on the exchange rate prevailing on the day of the bid opening.
- 13.2. If so allowed in accordance with **ITB** Clause 13.1, the Procuring Entity for purposes of bid evaluation and comparing the bid prices will convert the amounts in various currencies in which the bid price is expressed to Philippine Pesos at the exchange rate as published in the *Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas* (BSP) reference rate bulletin on the day of the bid opening.
- 13.3. Unless otherwise specified in the **BDS**, payment of the contract price shall be made in Philippine Pesos.

14. Bid Validity

- 14.1. Bids shall remain valid for the period specified in the **BDS** which shall not exceed one hundred twenty (120) calendar days from the date of the opening of bids.
- 14.2. In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Consultants to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. The bid security described in **ITB** Clause 15 should also be extended corresponding to the extension of the bid validity period at the least. A Consultant may refuse the request without forfeiting its bid security, but his bid shall no longer be considered for further evaluation and award. A Consultant granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid.

15. Bid Security

- 15.1. The Consultant shall submit a Bid Securing Declaration or any form of Bid Security in an amount stated in the **BDS**, which shall be not less than the percentage of the ABC in accordance with the following schedule:

Form of Bid Security	Amount of Bid Security (Not less than the Percentage of the ABC)
a) Cash or cashier's/manager's check issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank.	Two percent (2%)

<p><i>For biddings conducted by LGUs, the cashier's/manager's check may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i></p>	
<p>b) Bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank: Provided, however, that it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a Universal or Commercial Bank, if issued by a foreign bank.</p> <p><i>For biddings conducted by LGUs, the Bank Draft/ Guarantee, or irrevocable letter of credit may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i></p>	
<p>c) Surety bond callable upon demand issued by a surety or insurance company duly certified by the Insurance Commission as authorized to issue such security.</p>	<p>Five percent (5%)</p>

The Bid Securing Declaration mentioned above is an undertaking which states, among others, that the bidder shall enter into contract with the Procuring Entity and furnish the performance security required under ITB Clause 31, within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award, and commits to pay the corresponding amount as fine, and be suspended for a period of time from being qualified to participate in any government procurement activity in the event it violates any of the conditions stated therein as provided in the guidelines issued by the GPPB.

- 15.2. The bid security should be valid for the period specified in the **BDS**. Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable bid security shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 15.3. No bid securities shall be returned to the Consultants after the opening of bids and before contract signing, except to those that failed or declared as post-

disqualified, upon submission of a written waiver of their right to file a request for reconsideration and/or protest or lapse of the reglementary period without having filed a request for reconsideration or protest. Without prejudice on its forfeiture, bid securities shall be returned only after the bidder with the Highest Rated Responsive Bid (HRRB) has signed the contract and furnished the performance security, but in no case later than the expiration of the bid security validity period indicated in **ITB** Clause 15.2.

15.4. Upon signing and execution of the contract pursuant to **ITB** Clause 31, and the posting of the performance security pursuant to **ITB** Clause 32, the Consultant's bid security will be discharged, but in no case later than the bid security validity period as indicated in **ITB** Clause 15.2.

15.5. The bid security may be forfeited:

(a) if a Consultant:

- (i) withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified in **ITB** Clause 15.2;
- (ii) does not accept the correction of errors pursuant to **ITB** Clause 11.7;
- (iii) has a finding against the veracity of the required documents submitted in accordance with **ITB** Clause 27.2;
- (iv) submission of eligibility requirements containing false information or falsified documents;
- (v) any submission of bids that contain false information or falsified documents, or the concealment of such information in the bids in order to influence the outcome of eligibility screening or any other stage of the public bidding;
- (vi) allowing the use of one's name, or using the name of another for purposes of public bidding;
- (vii) withdrawal of a bid, or refusal to accept an award, or enter into contract with the Government without justifiable cause, after the Bidder had been adjudged as having submitted the **HRRB**;
- (viii) refusal or failure to post the required performance security within the prescribed time;
- (ix) refusal to clarify or validate in writing its bid during post-qualification within a period of seven (7) calendar days from receipt of the request for clarification;

- (x) any documented attempt by a Bidder to unduly influence the outcome of the bidding in his favor;
 - (xi) failure of the potential joint venture partners to enter into the joint venture after the bid is declared successful; or
 - (xii) all other acts that tend to defeat the purpose of the competitive bidding, such as habitually withdrawing from bidding, submitting late Bids or patently insufficient bid, for at least three (3) times within a year, except for valid reasons.
- (b) if the successful Consultant:
- (i) fails to sign the contract in accordance with **ITB** Clause 31;
 - (ii) fails to furnish performance security in accordance with **ITB** Clause 32; or
 - (iii) any other reason stated in the **BDS**.

16. Format and Signing of Bids

- 16.1. Consultants shall submit their bids through their duly authorized representative using the appropriate forms provided in Section VII. Bidding Forms on or before the deadline specified in the **ITB** Clause 18 in two (2) separate sealed bid envelopes, and which shall be submitted simultaneously. The first shall contain the technical proposal and the second shall contain the financial proposal.
- 16.2. Forms as mentioned in **ITB** Clause 16.1 must be completed without any alterations to their format, and no substitute form shall be accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.
- 16.3. The Consultant shall prepare an original of the first and second envelopes as described in **ITB** Clauses 10 and 11. In addition, the Consultant shall submit copies of the first and second envelopes. In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 16.4. Each and every page of the Technical Proposal Submission Form and the Financial Proposal Submission Form shall be signed by the duly authorized representative/s of the Consultant. Failure to do so shall be a ground for the rejection of the bid.
- 16.5. Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the duly authorized representative/s of the Consultant.

17. Sealing and Marking of Bids

- 17.1. Unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**, Consultants shall enclose their original technical proposal described in **ITB** Clause 10, in one sealed envelope marked “ORIGINAL - TECHNICAL PROPOSAL”, and the original of their financial proposal in another sealed envelope marked “ORIGINAL - FINANCIAL PROPOSAL”, sealing them all in an outer envelope marked “ORIGINAL BID”.
- 17.2. Each copy of the first and second envelopes shall be similarly sealed duly marking the inner envelopes as “COPY NO. __ - TECHNICAL PROPOSAL” and “COPY NO. – FINANCIAL PROPOSAL” and the outer envelope as “COPY NO. ”, respectively. These envelopes containing the original and the copies shall then be enclosed in one single envelope.
- 17.3. The original and the number of copies of the bid as indicated in the **BDS** shall be typed or written in ink and shall be signed by the bidder or its duly authorized representative/s.
- 17.4. All envelopes shall:
- (a) contain the name of the contract to be bid in capital letters;
 - (b) bear the name and address of the Consultant in capital letters;
 - (c) be addressed to the Procuring Entity’s BAC in accordance with **ITB** Clause 18.1;
 - (d) bear the specific identification of this bidding process indicated in the **ITB** Clause 1.2; and
 - (e) bear a warning “DO NOT OPEN BEFORE...” the date and time for the opening of bids, in accordance with **ITB** Clause 18.
- 17.5. Bid envelopes that are not properly sealed and marked, as required in the bidding documents, shall not be rejected, but the bidder or its duly authorized representative shall acknowledge such condition of the Bid as submitted. The BAC or the Procuring Entity shall assume no responsibility for the misplacement of the contents of the improperly sealed or marked Bid, or for its premature opening.

D. Submission and Opening of Bids

18. Deadline for Submission of Bids

Bids must be received by the Procuring Entity’s BAC at the address and on or before the date and time indicated in the **BDS**. In case the deadline for submission of bids fall on a non-working day duly declared by the president, governor or mayor or other government official authorized to make such declaration, the deadline shall be the next day.

19. Late Bids

Any bid submitted after the deadline for submission and receipt of bids prescribed by the Procuring Entity, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 18, shall be declared “Late” and shall not be accepted by the Procuring Entity. The BAC shall record in the minutes of Bid submission and opening, the Consultant’s name, its representative and the time the late bid was submitted.

20. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids

- 20.1. The Consultant may modify its bid after it has been submitted; provided that the modification is received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission and receipt of bids. The Consultant shall not be allowed to retrieve its original bid, but shall be allowed to submit another bid equally sealed, properly identified in accordance with **ITB** Clause 17.4, linked to its original bid marked as “TECHNICAL MODIFICATION” or “FINANCIAL MODIFICATION” and stamped “received” by the BAC. Bid modifications received after the applicable deadline shall not be considered and shall be returned to the Consultant unopened.
- 20.2. A Consultant may, through a letter of withdrawal, withdraw its bid after it has been submitted, for valid and justifiable reason; provided that the letter of withdrawal is received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission and receipt of bids. The letter of withdrawal must be executed by the authorized representative of the Bidder identified in the Omnibus Sworn Statement, a copy of which should be attached to the letter.
- 20.3 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with **ITB** Clause 20.1 shall be returned unopened to the Bidders. A Consultant, who has acquired the bidding documents, may also express its intention not to participate in the bidding through a letter which should reach and be stamped by the BAC before the deadline for submission and receipt of bids. A Consultant that withdraws its bid shall not be permitted to submit another bid, directly or indirectly, for the same contract.
- 20.4 No bid may be modified after the deadline for submission of bids. No bid may be withdrawn in the interval between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified by the Consultant on the Financial Bid Form. Withdrawal of a bid during this interval shall result in the forfeiture of the Consultant’s bid security, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 15.5, and the imposition of administrative, civil, and criminal sanctions as prescribed by R.A. 9184 and its IRR.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

21. Opening and Preliminary Examination of Bids

- 21.1 Only bids from short listed bidders shall be opened and considered for award of contract. These short listed bidders, whether single entities or JVs, should

confirm in their Technical Proposal Submission Form that the information contained in the submitted eligibility documents remains correct as of the date of bid submission.

- 21.2 The BAC shall open the bids immediately after the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids in public, as specified in the **BDS**. In case the bids cannot be opened as scheduled due to justifiable reasons, the BAC shall take custody of the bids submitted and reschedule the opening on the next working day or at the soonest possible time through the issuance of a Bulletin to be posted at the PhilGEPS website and the website of the Procuring Entity concerned.
- 21.3 To determine each bidder's compliance with the documents prescribed in **ITB** Clause 10, the BAC shall open the first envelope (Technical Proposal) and check the submitted documents of each bidder in accordance with ITB Clause 10.2 to ascertain if they are all present, using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion. If a bidder submits the required document, it shall be rated "passed" for that particular requirement. In this regard, bids that fail to include any requirement or are incomplete or patently insufficient shall be considered as "failed". Otherwise, the BAC shall rate the said first bid envelope as "passed".
- 21.4 Letters of withdrawal shall be read out and recorded during bid opening, and the envelope containing the corresponding withdrawn bid shall be returned to the Consultant unopened.
- 21.5 All members of the BAC who are present during bid opening shall initial every page of the original copies of all bids received and opened.
- 21.6 All technical envelopes shall be resealed. Those rated "passed" shall be secured for the detailed technical bid evaluation, while those rated "failed" will be secured for purposes of possible filing of a request for reconsideration unless the bidder waives its right to file a request for reconsideration, in which case, the envelope shall be returned to the bidder immediately.
- 21.7 The Procuring Entity shall prepare the minutes of the proceedings of the bid opening that shall include, as a minimum: (a) names of Bidders, their bid price (per lot, if applicable, and/or including discount, if any), bid security, findings of preliminary examination, and whether there is a withdrawal or modification; and
(b) attendance sheet. The BAC members shall sign the abstract of bids as read.

22. Process to be Confidential

- 22.1 Members of the BAC, including its staff and personnel, as well as its Secretariat and TWG, are prohibited from making or accepting any kind of communication with any Consultant regarding the evaluation of their bids until the approval by the HoPE of the ranking of shortlisted Consultants, unless otherwise allowed in the **BDS** or in the case of **ITB** Clause 23.

- 22.2 Any effort by a bidder to influence the Procuring Entity in the Procuring Entity's decision in respect of bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award will result in the rejection of the Consultant's bid.

23. Clarification of Bids

To assist in the evaluation, comparison and post-qualification of the bids, the Procuring Entity may ask in writing any Consultant for a clarification of its bid. All responses to requests for clarification shall be in writing. Any clarification submitted by a Consultant in respect to its bid and that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered.

24. Bid Evaluation

- 24.1 For the evaluation of bids, numerical ratings shall be used. In order to eliminate bias in evaluating the Bids, it is recommended that the highest and lowest scores for each Consultant for each criterion shall not be considered in determining the average scores of the Consultants, except when the evaluation is conducted in a collegial manner.
- 24.2 For complex or unique undertakings, such as those involving new concepts/technology or financial advisory services, participating short listed consultants may be required, at the option of the Procuring Entity concerned, to make an oral presentation to be presented by each Consultant, or its nominated Project Manager or head, in case of consulting firms, within fifteen (15) calendar days after the deadline for submission of Technical Proposals.
- 24.3 The entire evaluation process, including the submission of the results thereof to the HoPE for approval, shall be completed in not more than twenty-one (21) calendar days after the deadline for receipt of bids. The bid with the highest rank shall be identified as the Highest Rated Bid. The HoPE shall approve or disapprove the recommendations of the BAC within two (2) calendar days after receipt of the results of the evaluation from the BAC.
- 24.4 All participating short listed consultants shall be furnished the results (ranking and total scores only) of the evaluation after the approval by the HoPE of the ranking. Said results shall also be posted in the PhilGEPS and the website of the Procuring Entity, if available, for a period of not less than seven (7) calendar days.

25 Evaluation of Technical Proposals

- 25.1 The BAC shall then conduct a detailed evaluation of technical bids following the procedures specified in the **BDS** depending on the evaluation procedure identified in the Request for Expression of Interest and **ITB** Clause 1.1.

- 25.2 The BAC evaluates the Technical Proposals on the basis of their compliance with the requirements under **ITB** Clause 10 and responsiveness to the TOR using the following criteria:
- (a) Quality of personnel to be assigned to the Project which covers suitability of key staff to perform the duties for the Project and general qualifications and competence including education and training of the key staff;
 - (b) Experience and capability of the Consultant which include records of previous engagement and quality of performance in similar and in other projects; relationship with previous and current clients; and, overall work commitments, geographical distribution of current/impending projects and attention to be given by the consultant. The suitability of the Consultant to the Project shall consider both the overall experiences of the firm and the individual experiences of the principal and key staff including the times when employed by other consultants; and
 - (c) Plan of approach and methodology with emphasis on the clarity, feasibility, innovativeness and comprehensiveness of the plan approach, and the quality of interpretation of project problems, risks, and suggested solutions.
- 25.3 The BAC shall assign numerical weights and the minimum required technical score to each of the above criteria which shall be indicated in the **BDS**. A Bid shall be rejected at this stage if it does not respond to important aspects of the TOR or if it fails to achieve the minimum Technical Score (St) indicated in the **BDS**.
- 25.4 Technical Proposals shall not be considered for evaluation in any of the following cases:
- (a) late submission, *i.e.*, after the deadline set in the **ITB** Clause 18;
 - (b) failure to submit any of the technical requirements provided under this ITB and TOR;
 - (c) the Consultant that submitted a Bid or any of its partner and/or subconsultant belongs to one of the conflict of interest cases as described in **ITB** Clauses 2.1(a) to (c) and failed to make a proper statement to that effect in the cover letter; or
 - (d) the Technical Proposal included any cost of the services.

26 Opening and Evaluation of Financial Proposals

- 26.1 Financial Proposals shall be opened on the date indicated in the **BDS**.

- 26.2 The Financial Proposals opened shall be evaluated based on the evaluation procedure indicated in **ITB** Clause 1.1 using the corresponding procedure provided in the **BDS**.

27 Negotiations

- 27.1 Negotiations with the Consultant that submitted the Highest Rated Bid shall be held at the address indicated in the **BDS**. The aim is to reach agreement on all points.
- 27.2 Negotiations shall cover the following:
- (a) Discussion and clarification of the TOR and Scope of Services;
 - (b) Discussion and finalization of the methodology and work program proposed by the Consultant;
 - (c) Consideration of appropriateness of qualifications and pertinent compensation, number of man-months and the personnel to be assigned to the job, taking note of over-qualified personnel to be commensurate with the compensation of personnel with the appropriate qualifications, number of man-months and schedule of activities (manning schedule);
 - (d) Discussion on the services, facilities and data, if any, to be provided by Procuring Entity concerned;
 - (e) Unless otherwise indicated in the **BDS**, discussion on the Financial Proposal submitted by the Consultant; and
 - (f) Provisions of the contract.
- 27.3 Having selected the Consultant on the basis of, among other things, an evaluation of the proposed key professional staff, the Procuring Entity expects to negotiate a contract on the basis of the experts named in the bid. Before contract negotiations, the Procuring Entity shall require assurances that the experts shall be actually available. The Procuring Entity shall not consider substitutions during contract negotiations except for justifiable reason as may be determined by the Procuring Entity, such as illness, death, or resignation, unless both parties agree that undue delay in the selection process makes such substitution unavoidable or that such changes are critical to meet the objectives of the Project. If this is not the case and if it is established that key staff were offered in the bid without confirming their availability, the Consultant may be disqualified. Once the contract has been awarded, no replacement shall be allowed until after fifty percent (50%) of the personnel's man-months have been served, except for justifiable reasons as may be determined by the Procuring Entity. Violators shall be fined an amount equal to the refund of the replaced personnel's basic rate, which should be at least fifty percent (50%) of the total basic rate for the duration of the engagement.

- 27.4 Negotiations shall include a discussion of the technical proposal, the proposed methodology (work plan), staffing and any suggestions made by the Consultant to improve the TOR. The Procuring Entity and Consultant shall then work out the final TOR, staffing, and bar charts indicating activities, staff, periods in the field and in the home office, staff-months, logistics, and reporting. The agreed work plan and final TOR shall then be incorporated in Appendix I and form part of the contract. Special attention shall be paid to getting the most the Consultant can offer within the available budget and to clearly defining the inputs required from the Procuring Entity to ensure satisfactory implementation of the Project.
- 27.5 The financial negotiations shall include a clarification of the Consultant's tax liability in the Philippines, if any, and the manner in which it shall be reflected in the contract; and shall reflect the agreed technical modifications in the cost of the services. The negotiations shall conclude with a review of the draft form of the contract. To complete negotiations, the Procuring Entity and the Consultant shall initial the agreed contract. If negotiations fail, the Procuring Entity shall invite the Consultant whose Bid received the second highest score to negotiate a contract. If negotiations still fail, the Procuring Entity shall repeat the process for the next-in- rank Consultant until the negotiation is successfully completed.

28 Post Qualification

- 28.1 The BAC shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Consultant that is evaluated as having submitted the Highest Rated Bid (HRB) complies with and is responsive to all the requirements and conditions specified in the Eligibility Documents and **ITB** Clauses 10 and 11.
- 28.2 Within a non-extendible period of five (5) calendar days from receipt by the Consultant of the notice from the BAC that it submitted the Highest Rated Bid, the Consultant shall submit its latest income and business tax returns filed and paid through the BIR Electronic Filing and Payment System (EFPS) and other appropriate licenses and permits required by law and stated in the **BDS**.
Failure to submit any of the post-qualification requirements on time, or a finding against the veracity thereof, shall disqualify the bidder for award. Provided, in the event that a finding against the veracity of any of the documents submitted is made, it shall cause the forfeiture of the bid security in accordance with Section 69 of the IRR of RA 9184.
- 28.3 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Consultant's qualifications submitted pursuant to **ITB** Clauses 10 and 11, as well as other information as the Procuring Entity deems necessary and appropriate, using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion, which shall be completed within a period of twelve (12) calendar days.
- 28.4 If the BAC determines that the Consultant with the Highest Rated Bid passes all the criteria for post-qualification, it shall declare the said bid as the Consultant

with the HRRB, and recommend to the HoPE the award of contract to the said Consultant at its submitted price or its calculated bid price, whichever is lower, subject to **ITB** Clause 30.3.

- 28.5 A negative determination shall result in rejection of the Consultant's bid, in which event the BAC shall proceed to the next Highest Rated Bid with a fresh period to make a similar determination of that Consultant's capabilities to perform satisfactorily. If the second Consultant, however, fails the post qualification, the procedure for post qualification shall be repeated for the Consultant with the next Highest Rated Bid, and so on until the HRRB is determined for recommendation of contract award.
- 28.6 Within a period not exceeding fifteen (15) calendar days from the determination by the BAC of the HRRB and the recommendation to award the contract, the HoPE or his duly authorized representative shall approve or disapprove the said recommendation.
- 28.7 In the event of disapproval, which shall be based on valid, reasonable, and justifiable grounds as provided for under Section 41 of the IRR of RA 9184, the HoPE shall notify the BAC and the Consultant in writing of such decision and the grounds for it. When applicable, the BAC shall conduct negotiations, and if successful, post-qualification of the Consultant with the next Highest Rated Bid. A request for reconsideration may be filed by the bidder with the HoPE in accordance with Section 37.1.3 of the IRR of RA 9184.

29 Reservation Clause

- 29.1 Notwithstanding the eligibility, short listing, or post-qualification of a Consultant, the Procuring Entity concerned reserves the right to review its qualifications at any stage of the procurement process if it has reasonable grounds to believe that a misrepresentation has been made by the said Consultant, or that there has been a change in the Consultant's capability to undertake this Project from the time it submitted its eligibility requirements. Should such review uncover any misrepresentation made in the eligibility and bidding requirements, statements or documents, or any changes in the situation of the Consultant which will affect its capability to undertake the project so that it fails the preset eligibility or bid evaluation criteria, the Procuring Entity shall consider the said Consultant as ineligible and shall disqualify it from submitting a bid or from obtaining an award or contract.
- 29.2 Based on the following grounds, the Procuring Entity reserves the right to reject any and all bids, declare a failure of bidding at any time prior to the contract award, or not to award the contract, without thereby incurring any liability, and make no assurance that a contract shall be entered into as a result of the bidding:
- (a) If there is *prima facie* evidence of collusion between appropriate public officers or employees of the Procuring Entity, or between the BAC and any

of the bidders, or if the collusion is between or among the bidders themselves, or between a bidder and a third party, including any act which restricts, suppresses or nullifies or tends to restrict, suppress or nullify competition;

- (b) If the Procuring Entity's BAC is found to have failed in following the prescribed bidding procedures; or
- (c) For any justifiable and reasonable ground where the award of the contract will not redound to the benefit of the GoP as follows:
 - (i) If the physical and economic conditions have significantly changed so as to render the project no longer economically, financially or technically feasible as determined by the HoPE;
 - (ii) If the project is no longer necessary as determined by the HoPE; and
 - (iii) If the source of funds for the project has been withheld or reduced through no fault of the Procuring Entity.

29.3 In addition, the Procuring Entity may likewise declare a failure of bidding when:

- (a) No bids are received;
- (b) All prospective bidders are declared ineligible;
- (c) All bids fail to comply with all the bid requirements or there is no successful negotiation, or fail post-qualification; or
- (d) The bidder with the HRRB refuses, without justifiable cause to accept the award of contract, and no award is made in accordance with Section 40 of the IRR of RA 9184.

F. Award of Contract

30. Contract Award

30.1 Subject to **ITB** Clause 28, the HoPE or its authorized representative shall award the contract to the Bidder whose bid has been determined to be the HRRB.

30.2 Prior to the expiration of the period of bid validity, the Procuring Entity shall notify the successful Consultant in writing that its bid has been accepted, through a Notice of Award duly received by the Consultant or its authorized representative personally or by registered mail or electronically, receipt of which must be confirmed in writing within two (2) days by the Consultant with the HRRB and submitted personally or sent by registered mail or electronically to the Procuring Entity.

30.3 Notwithstanding the issuance of the Notice of Award, award of contract shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (a) Submission of the following documents within the (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award:
 - (i) Valid JVA, if applicable;
 - (ii) SEC Certificate of Registration of the foreign consulting firm, and/or the authorization or license issued by the appropriate GoP professional regulatory body of the foreign professionals engaging in the practice of regulated professions and allied professions, where applicable.
- (b) Posting of the performance security in accordance with ITB Clause 32;
- (c) Signing of the contract as provided in ITB Clause 31, and
- (d) Approval by higher authority, if required, as provided in Section 37.3 of the IRR of RA 9184.

31. Signing of the Contract

31.1 At the same time as the Procuring Entity notifies the successful Bidder that its bid has been accepted, the Procuring Entity shall send the Contract Form to the Bidder, which contract has been provided in the Bidding Documents, incorporating therein all agreements between the parties.

31.2 Within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award, the successful Bidder shall post the required performance security and sign and date the contract and return it to the Procuring Entity.

31.3 The Procuring Entity shall enter into contract with the successful Bidder within the same ten (10) calendar day period provided that all the documentary requirements are complied with.

31.4 The following documents shall form part of the contract:

- (1) Contract Agreement;
- (2) Bidding Documents;
- (3) Winning bidder's bid, including the Technical and Financial Proposals, and all other documents/statements submitted (*e.g.*, bidder's response to request for clarifications on the bid), including corrections to the bid, if any, resulting from the Procuring Entity's bid evaluation;
- (4) Performance Security;

- (5) Notice of Award of Contract; and
- (6) Other contract documents that may be required by existing laws and/or specified in the **BDS**.

32. Performance Security

32.1 Unless otherwise provided in the **BDS**, to guarantee the faithful performance by the winning Consultant of its obligations under the contract, it shall post a performance security within a maximum period of ten (10) calendar days from the receipt of the Notice of Award from the Procuring Entity and in no case later than the signing of the contract.

32.2 The performance security shall be denominated in Philippine Pesos and posted in favor of the Procuring Entity in an amount not less than the percentage of the total contract price in accordance with the following schedule:

Form of Performance Security	Amount of Performance Security (Not less than the Percentage of the Total Contract Price)
(a) Cash or cashier’s/manager’s check issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank; <i>For biddings conducted by the LGUs, the Cashier’s/Manager’s Check may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i>	
(b) Bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank: Provided, however, that it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a Universal or Commercial Bank, if issued by a foreign bank; and/or <i>For biddings conducted by the LGUs, the Bank Draft/ Guarantee or Irrevocable Letter of Credit may be issued by other banks certified by the BSP</i>	Five percent (5%)

<i>as authorized to issue such financial instrument.</i>	
(c) Surety bond callable upon demand issued by a surety or insurance company duly certified by the Insurance Commission as authorized to issue such security.	Thirty percent (30%)

32.3 Failure of the successful Consultant to comply with the above-mentioned requirement shall constitute sufficient ground for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security, in which event the Procuring Entity shall have a fresh period to initiate negotiation and if successful, complete post-qualification of the second Highest Rated Bid. The procedure shall be repeated until the HRRB is identified and selected for recommendation of contract award. However if no Consultant had a successful negotiation or passed post-qualification, the BAC shall declare the bidding a failure and conduct a re-bidding with re-advertisement, if necessary.

33. Notice to Proceed

33.1 Within seven (7) calendar days from the date of approval of the contract by the appropriate government approving authority, the Procuring Entity shall issue the Notice to Proceed together with copies of the approved contract to the successful Consultant. All notices called for by the terms of the contract shall be effective only at the time of receipt thereof by the successful Consultant.

33.2 The contract effectivity date shall be the date of contract signing. The Consultant shall commence performance of its obligations only upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

34. Protest Mechanism

Decision of the Procuring Entity at any stage of the procurement process may be questioned in accordance with Section 55 of the IRR of RA 9184.

Section III. Bid Data Sheet

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

Bid Data Sheet

ITB Clause							
1.1	<p>The Procuring Entity is the Bases Conversion and Development Authority. The evaluation procedure is Quality Cost Based Evaluation (QCBE) wherein the technical and financial proposal shall be given corresponding weight equivalent to 80% (Technical) and 20% (Financial).</p> <p>Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC) is One Hundred Seventeen Million Two Hundred Seventy Three Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and 00/100 Pesos (PhP117,273,520.00)</p>						
1.2	<p>The Funding Source is the 2023 BCDA Corporate Operating Budget. The name of the project is Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)</p>						
1.3	<p>Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)</p>						
1.4	<p>The Consulting Services shall not be phased.</p>						
5	<p>No further instructions.</p>						
6.1	<p>Subcontracting is not allowed.</p>						
6.2	<p>Not applicable.</p>						
7.1	<p>The Procuring Entity will hold a pre-bid conference for this Project at 10:00 AM on 20 October 2023 at the BCDA Corporate Center, 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center, 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City and through video-conferencing/web casting. Please check the BCDA website for advisories regarding the participation in the Pre-Bid Conference.</p>						
8.1	<p>The Procuring Entity's address is:</p> <p>BCDA Corporate Center 2nd Floor Bonifacio Technology Center 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City</p>						
10.1(b)	<p>Not applicable.</p>						
10.1(c)	<p>The minimum required experience of proposed professional staff is as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Member</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Years of Experience</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Team Leader/Project Manager</td> <td>Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least ten (10) years of managerial experience in projects of a similar nature and magnitude</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Lead Highway Engineer</td> <td>Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Member	Years of Experience	Team Leader/Project Manager	Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least ten (10) years of managerial experience in projects of a similar nature and magnitude	Lead Highway Engineer	Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for
Member	Years of Experience						
Team Leader/Project Manager	Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least ten (10) years of managerial experience in projects of a similar nature and magnitude						
Lead Highway Engineer	Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for						

	ten (10) years with at least ten (10) years experience in detailed design of highway/road
Lead Transport Engineer	Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least ten (10) years experience in traffic engineering and transport planning
Lead Sanitary/Drainage Engineer	Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in hydrological studies of roads, water and sewer utilities
Lead Structural/Bridge Engineer	Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in structural design of reinforced concrete and steel structures using the latest software design tools
Lead Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer	Should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in site investigation and evaluation of geotechnical reports
Lead Geodetic Engineer	Should be a licensed Geodetic Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in topographical and road surveying works
Lead Electrical Engineer	Should be a licensed Professional Electrical Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in electrical design for distribution voltage, 13.8kv and 69 kv and associated works
Lead Electronics Engineer	Should be a licensed Professional Electronics Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in design of network outside plant (OSP) and associated works
Lead Quantity/Cost Engineer	Should be licensed Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in quantity surveying of road/highway projects
Lead Materials Engineer	Should be DPWH Accredited Materials Engineer II for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in the evaluation of materials for highway/road construction
Lead Landscape Architect	Should be a licensed Landscape Architect for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in projects of similar nature

	Lead Building Information Modelling Specialist	Should be a licensed Civil Engineer or Architect for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in projects of similar nature.
11.5	Bid prices shall be inclusive of all applicable taxes, fees and incidental expenses.	
11.7	The ABC is Pesos: One Hundred Seventeen Million Two Hundred Seventy Three Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and 00/100 Pesos (PhP117,273,520.00) . Any bid with a financial component exceeding this amount shall not be accepted.	
13.1	The bid prices shall be quoted in Philippine Pesos.	
13.3	No further instructions.	
14.1	Bids will be valid for one hundred twenty (120) calendar days from the date of the opening of bids.	
15.1	<p>The bid security shall be limited to a Bid Securing Declaration or any of the following forms and amounts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The amount of not less than 2% of ABC, if bid security is in cash, cashier's/manager's check, bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit; or 2. The amount of not less than 5% of ABC, if bid security is in Surety Bond. 	
15.2	The bid security shall be valid for 120 calendar days from the date of the opening of bids.	
15.5(b)(iii)	No further instructions.	
17.1	No further instructions.	
17.3	Each Bidder shall submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the technical component and financial component of its bid.	
18	<p>The address for submission of bids is Bases Conversion and Development Authority 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City</p> <p>The deadline for submission of bids is 9:00 AM, 13 November 2023.</p>	
21.2	<p>The address for opening of bids is Bases Conversion and Development Authority 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City</p> <p>The date and time of the Opening of Bids is 10:00 AM, 13 November 2023.</p>	
22.1	No further instructions.	
25.1	<p>The following processes for the opening and evaluation of bids shall be adopted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A two-stage procedure shall be adopted whereby each Consultant shall be required to submit his technical and financial proposals simultaneously in separate sealed envelopes. 	

	<p>b. After receipt of bids, the technical proposals shall first be opened and evaluated, in accordance with ITB Clause 25.2. The BAC-C shall rank the consultants in descending order based on the numerical ratings of their technical proposals and identify the Highest Rated Bid: <i>Provided, however</i>, that the Highest Rated Bid shall pass the minimum score indicated therein.</p> <p>c. The HoPE shall approve or disapprove the recommendations of the BAC-C within two (2) calendar days after receipt of the results of the evaluation from the BAC-C.</p> <p>d. After approval by the HoPE of the Highest Rated Bid, its financial proposal shall be opened. The BAC-C shall, within three (3) calendar days, notify and invite the Consultant with the Highest Rated Bid for the opening of financial proposal for the purpose of conducting negotiations with the said Consultant. In the letter of notification, the BAC-C shall inform the Consultant of the issues in the technical proposal the BAC-C may wish to clarify during negotiations.</p> <p>e. Negotiations shall be in accordance with ITB Clause 27, provided that the amount indicated in the financial envelope shall be made as the basis for negotiations and the total contract amount shall not exceed the amount indicated in the envelope and the ABC stated in ITB Clause 11.7.</p>															
25.3	<p>The numerical weight and the minimum required score for each criterion are as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Criteria</th> <th>Rating</th> <th>Minimum Required Score</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Applicable Experience of the Consultant</td> <td>20%</td> <td>14%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Qualifications of the key personnel to be assigned full time to the Project</td> <td>60%</td> <td>42%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plan of Approach and Methodology</td> <td>20%</td> <td>14%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>100%</td> <td>70%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The bid shall be rejected if the consultant fails to achieve at least seventy percent (70%) for each criterion.</p>	Criteria	Rating	Minimum Required Score	Applicable Experience of the Consultant	20%	14%	Qualifications of the key personnel to be assigned full time to the Project	60%	42%	Plan of Approach and Methodology	20%	14%	Total	100%	70%
Criteria	Rating	Minimum Required Score														
Applicable Experience of the Consultant	20%	14%														
Qualifications of the key personnel to be assigned full time to the Project	60%	42%														
Plan of Approach and Methodology	20%	14%														
Total	100%	70%														
26.1	<p>The Opening of Financial Proposals is on 30 November 2023, 10:00 AM at Bases Conversion and Development Authority 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City</p> <p>Financial Proposals shall be opened in public.</p>															
26.2	<p>Only the Financial Proposal of the Consultant achieving the highest Technical Score (St) shall be opened by the BAC-C in the presence of the Consultants when the highest ranked firm is invited to negotiate its Bid and the contract on the basis of the Technical and Financial Proposals submitted in accordance with the instructions given in ITB Clause 25 and this BDS. The BAC-C shall determine whether the Financial Proposals are complete, <i>i.e.</i>, whether all the documents mentioned in ITB Clause 11 are present and all items of the corresponding Technical Proposals that are required to be priced are so priced. If not, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Bid. The Financial Proposal shall not exceed the ABC. The Bid shall be deemed to include the cost of all taxes, fees and incidental expenses.</p> <p>The negotiations shall be done in accordance with ITB Clause 27. Should these negotiations fail, the Financial Proposal of the Consultant achieving the second highest score shall be opened publicly in the presence of the Consultant and shall be invited to</p>															

	negotiate its Bid and the contract on the basis of the Technical and Financial Proposals submitted. If these negotiations still fail, then the same process is repeated for the next-in-rank Consultants until negotiations are successfully completed.
27.1	The address for negotiations is Bases Conversion and Development Authority 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City
27.2(e)	No negotiations pertaining to the Financial Proposal shall be undertaken.
28.2	No additional requirement.
31.4(f)	No additional requirement.
32.1	No further instructions.
33.2	The effective date of the contract is seven (7) days from receipt of the Notice to Proceed (NTP).

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

Section IV. General Conditions of Contract

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	DEFINITIONS	119
2.	HEADINGS	120
3.	LOCATION	120
4.	LAW GOVERNING CONTRACT AND SERVICES	120
5.	LANGUAGE	121
6.	CONSULTANTS AND AFFILIATES NOT TO ENGAGE IN CERTAIN ACTIVITIES	121
7.	AUTHORITY OF MEMBER IN CHARGE	121
8.	RESIDENT PROJECT MANAGER	121
9.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	122
10.	MODIFICATION	122
11.	RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES	122
12.	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES	122
13.	GOOD FAITH	122
14.	OPERATION OF THE CONTRACT	122
15.	NOTICES	123
16.	WARRANTY AS TO ELIGIBILITY	123
17.	CONFIDENTIALITY	123
18.	PAYMENT	124
19.	CURRENCY OF PAYMENT	124
20.	LIABILITY OF THE CONSULTANT	124
21.	INSURANCE TO BE TAKEN OUT BY THE CONSULTANT	124
22.	EFFECTIVITY OF CONTRACT	124
23.	COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES	124
24.	EXPIRATION OF CONTRACT	125
25.	FORCE MAJEURE	125
26.	SUSPENSION	126
27.	TERMINATION BY THE PROCURING ENTITY	127
28.	TERMINATION BY THE CONSULTANT	128
29.	PROCEDURES FOR TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS	129
30.	CESSATION OF SERVICES	130
31.	PAYMENT UPON TERMINATION	130
32.	DISPUTES ABOUT EVENTS OF TERMINATION	130

33.	CESSATION OF RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS	130
34.	DISPUTE SETTLEMENT	131
35.	DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANT AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPED TO BE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROCURING ENTITY	132
36.	EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE PROCURING ENTITY	132
37.	SERVICES, FACILITIES AND PROPERTY OF THE PROCURING ENTITY	132
38.	CONSULTANT'S ACTIONS REQUIRING PROCURING ENTITY'S PRIOR APPROVAL	132
39.	PERSONNEL	133
40.	WORKING HOURS, OVERTIME, LEAVE, ETC.	134
41.	COUNTERPART PERSONNEL	135
42.	PERFORMANCE SECURITY	135
43.	STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE	136
44.	CONSULTANT NOT TO BENEFIT FROM COMMISSIONS, DISCOUNTS, ETC.	136
45.	PROCUREMENT BY THE CONSULTANT	136
46.	SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS	137
47.	REPORTS	137
48.	ASSISTANCE BY THE PROCURING ENTITY ON GOVERNMENT REQUIREMENTS	137
49.	ACCESS TO LAND	138
50.	SUBCONTRACT	138
51.	ACCOUNTING, INSPECTION AND AUDITING	138
52.	CONTRACT COST	139
53.	REMUNERATION AND REIMBURSABLE EXPENDITURES	139
54.	FINAL PAYMENT	141
55.	LUMP SUM CONTRACTS	141
56.	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY	142

1. Definitions

1.1 Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms whenever used in this Contract have the following meanings:

- (a) “Applicable Law” means the laws and any other instruments having the force of law in the Philippines as they may be issued and enforced from time to time.
- (b) “Consultant” refers to the short listed consultant with the HRRB determined by the Procuring Entity as such in accordance with the ITB.
- (c) “Consulting Services” refer to services for Infrastructure Projects and other types of projects or activities of the Government of the Philippines (GoP) requiring adequate external technical and professional expertise that are beyond the capability and/or capacity of the Procuring Entity to undertake such as, but not limited to: (i) advisory and review services; (ii) pre-investment or feasibility studies; (iii) design; (iv) construction supervision; (v) management and related services; and (vi) other technical services or special studies.
- (d) “Contract” means the agreement signed by the Parties, to which these General Conditions of Contract (GCC) and other sections of the Bidding Documents are attached.
- (e) “Effective Date” means the date on which this Contract comes into full force and effect.
- (f) “Foreign Currency” means any currency other than the currency of the Philippines.
- (g) “Funding Source” means the entity indicated in the SCC.
- (h) “GCC” means these General Conditions of Contract.
- (i) “Government” means the Government of the Philippines (GoP).
- (j) “Local Currency” means the Philippine Peso (Php).
- (k) “Member,” in case the Consultant is a Joint Venture (JV) of two (2) or more entities, means any of these entities; and “Members” means all these entities.
- (l) “Party” means the Procuring Entity or the Consultant, as the case may be, and “Parties” means both of them.

- (m) “Personnel” means persons hired by the Consultant or by any Subconsultant as employees and assigned to the performance of the Services or any part thereof; “Foreign Personnel” means such persons who at the time of being so hired had their domicile outside the Government’s country; “Local Personnel” means such persons who at the time of being so hired had their domicile inside the Philippines; and “Key Personnel” means the Personnel referred to in GCC Clause 39.
- (n) “Procuring Entity” refers to any branch, constitutional commission or office, agency, department, bureau, office or instrumentality of the Government, including GOCC, GFI, SUC, LGU, and autonomous regional government procuring Goods, Consulting Services, and Infrastructure Projects.
- (o) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract by which the GCC may be amended or supplemented.
- (p) “Services” means the work to be performed by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract, as described in Appendix I.
- (q) “Subconsultant” means any person or entity to whom/which the Consultant subcontracts any part of the Services in accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 50.
- (r) “Third Party” means any person or entity other than the Government, the Procuring Entity, the Consultant or a Subconsultant.

2. Headings

The headings shall not limit, alter or affect the meaning of this Contract.

3. Location

The Services shall be performed at such locations as are specified in Appendix I and, where the location of a particular task is not so specified, at such locations, whether in the Philippines or elsewhere, as the Procuring Entity may approve.

4. Law Governing Contract and Services

- 4.1 This Contract, its meaning and interpretation, and the relation between the Parties shall be governed by the Applicable Law.
- 4.2 The Consultant shall perform the Services in accordance with the Applicable Law and shall take all practicable steps to ensure that any Subconsultant, as well as the Personnel of the Consultant and any Subconsultant, complies with the Applicable Law. The

ProcuringEntity shall notify the Consultant in writing of relevant local customs, and the Consultant shall, after such notification, respect such customs.

- 4.3 If, after the date of this Contract, there is any change in the Applicable Law with respect to taxes and duties which increases or decreases the cost incurred by the Consultant in performing the Services, then the remuneration and reimbursable expenses otherwise payable to the Consultant under this Contract shall be increased or decreased on a no loss-no gain basis, and corresponding adjustments shall be made to the ceiling amounts specified in GCC Clause 52, provided that the cost is within the Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC).

5. Language

This Contract has been executed in the English language, which shall be the binding and controlling language for all matters relating to the meaning or interpretation of this Contract.

6. Consultants and Affiliates Not to Engage in Certain Activities

- 6.1 The Consultant agrees that, during the term of this Contract and after its termination, the Consultant and any entity affiliated with the Consultant, as well as any Subconsultant and any entity affiliated with such Subconsultant, shall be disqualified from providing goods, works, or consulting services for any project resulting from or closely related to this Contract other than the Services and any continuation thereof provided there is no current or future conflict.
- 6.2 The Consultant shall not engage, and shall cause their Personnel as well as their Subconsultants and their Personnel not to engage, either directly or indirectly, in any of the following activities:
- (a) during the term of this Contract, any business or professional activities in the Government's country which would conflict with the activities assigned to them under this Contract; and
 - (b) after the termination of this Contract, such other activities as may be specified in the SCC.

7. Authority of Member in Charge

In case the Consultant is a JV, the Members hereby authorize the entity specified in the SCC to act on their behalf in exercising all the Consultant's rights and obligations towards the Procuring Entity under this Contract, including without limitation the receiving of instructions and payments from the Procuring Entity.

8. Resident Project Manager

If required by the SCC, the Consultant shall ensure that at all times during the Consultant's performance of the Services in the Government's country, a resident project manager, acceptable to the Procuring Entity, shall take charge of the performance of such Services.

9. Entire Agreement

This Contract, including the documents specified in Section 37.2.3 of the IRR of RA 9184, contains all covenants, stipulations and provisions agreed by the Parties. No agent or representative of either Party has authority to make any statement, representation, promise, or agreement not set forth herein of which the Parties shall not be bound by or be liable for.

10. Modification

Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, no modification of the terms and conditions of this Contract, including any modification of the scope of the Services shall be allowed. Pursuant to GCC Clause 14 hereof, however, each Party shall give due consideration to any proposal for modification made by the other Party.

11. Relationship of Parties

11.1 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as establishing a relation of employer and employee or of principal and agent as between the Procuring Entity and the Consultant. The Consultant, subject to this Contract, has complete charge of its Personnel and Subconsultants, if any, performing the Services and shall be fully responsible for the Services performed by them or on their behalf hereunder.

11.2 The Consultant shall during the performance of the Services be an independent contractor, retaining complete control over its Personnel, conforming to all statutory requirements with respect to all its employees, and providing all appropriate employee benefits.

12. Authorized Representatives

Any action required or permitted to be taken, and any document required or permitted to be executed, under this Contract by the Procuring Entity or the Consultant may be taken or executed by the officials specified in the SCC.

13. Good Faith

The Parties undertake to act in good faith with respect to each other's rights under this Contract and to adopt all reasonable measures to ensure the realization of the objectives of this Contract.

14. Operation of the Contract

The Parties recognize that it is impractical for this Contract to provide for every contingency which may arise during the life of this Contract, and the Parties hereby agree that it is their intention that this Contract shall operate fairly as between them, and without detriment to the interest of either of them; and that, if during the term of this Contract either Party believes that this Contract is operating unfairly, the Parties shall use their best efforts to agree on such action as may be necessary to remove the cause or causes of such unfairness, but no failure to agree on any action pursuant to this Clause shall give rise to a dispute subject to arbitration in accordance with **GCC Clause 34** hereof.

15. Notices

15.1 Any notice, request or consent required or permitted to be given or made pursuant to this Contract shall be in writing. Any such notice, request or consent shall be deemed to have been given or made when received by the concerned party, either in person or through an authorized representative of the Party to whom the communication is addressed, or when sent by registered mail, telex, telegram or facsimile to such Party at the address specified in the **SCC**.

15.2 Notice shall be deemed to be effective as specified in the **SCC**.

15.3 A Party may change its address for notice hereunder by giving the other Party notice of such change pursuant to the provisions listed in the **SCC** with respect to **GCC Clause 15.2**.

16. Warranty as to Eligibility

16.1 The Consultant represents, warrants, and confirms that it, as well as its Subconsultant, if any, is eligible, *i.e.*, has the legal personality to act as a consultant in accordance with Part I, Section II. Eligibility Documents issued for this project.

16.2 The Consultant shall fulfill its obligations under this Contract by using knowledge according to the best accepted professional standards. The Consultant shall exercise all reasonable skill, care and diligence in the discharge of duties agreed to be performed and shall work in the best interest of the GoP.

17. Confidentiality

Except with the prior written consent of the Procuring Entity, the Consultant and the Personnel shall not at any time communicate to any person or entity any confidential information acquired in the course of the Services, nor shall the Consultant and the Personnel make public the recommendations formulated in the course of, or as a result of, the Services. For purposes of this clause, "confidential information" means any information or knowledge acquired by the Consultant and/or its Personnel arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the Services under this Contract that is not otherwise

available to the public.

18. Payment

18.1 In consideration of the Services performed by the Consultant under this Contract, the Procuring Entity shall make to the Consultant such payments and in such manner as is provided by **GCC** Clause 53 of this Contract. However, the Procuring Entity may refuse to make payments when the terms and conditions of the contract are not satisfactorily performed by the Consultant.

18.2 Subject to the ceilings specified in **GCC** Clause 52 hereof, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Consultant: (i) remuneration as set forth in **GCC** Clause 53.2; and (ii) reimbursable expenditures as set forth in **GCC** Clause 53.4. Said remuneration shall not be subject to price adjustment.

18.3 All payments under this Contract shall be made to the account of the Consultant specified in the **SCC**.

19. Currency of Payment

Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, all payments shall be made in Philippine Pesos.

20. Liability of the Consultant

Subject to additional provisions, if any, set forth in the **SCC**, the Consultant's liability under this Contract shall be as provided by the laws of the Republic of the Philippines.

21. Insurance to be Taken Out by the Consultant

21.1 The Consultant, at its own cost, shall be responsible for taking out or maintaining any insurance policy against any risk related to the project.

21.2 The Procuring Entity undertakes no responsibility in respect of life, health, accident, travel or any other insurance coverage for the Personnel or for the dependents of any such Personnel.

22. Effectivity of Contract

The contract effectivity date shall be the date of contract signing, provided that the effectiveness of the conditions, if any, listed in the **SCC** have been met.

23. Commencement of Services

The Consultant shall begin carrying out the Services starting from the effectivity date of this Contract, as mentioned in GCC Clause 22.

24. Expiration of Contract

Unless sooner terminated pursuant to GCC Clauses 27 or 28 hereof, this Contract shall terminate at the end of such time period after the effectivity date as shall be specified in the SCC.

25. Force Majeure

- 25.1 For purposes of this Contract the terms “force majeure” and “fortuitous event” may be used interchangeably. In this regard, a fortuitous event or force majeure shall be interpreted to mean an event which the Consultant could not have foreseen, or which though foreseen, was inevitable. It shall not include ordinary unfavorable weather conditions; and any other cause the effects of which could have been avoided with the exercise of reasonable diligence by the Consultant.
- 25.2 The failure of a Party to fulfill any of its obligations hereunder shall not be considered to be a breach of, or default under, this Contract insofar as such inability arises from an event of force majeure, provided that the Party affected by such an event has taken all reasonable precautions, due care and reasonable alternative measures, all with the objective of carrying out the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- 25.3 Unless otherwise agreed herein, force majeure shall not include:
- (a) any event which is caused by the negligence or intentional action of a Party or such Party’s Subconsultants or agents or employees;
 - (b) any event which a diligent Party could reasonably have been expected to both take into account at the time of the conclusion of this Contract and avoid or overcome in the carrying out of its obligations hereunder;
 - (c) insufficiency of funds or failure to make any payment required hereunder; or
 - (d) the Procuring Entity’s failure to review, approve or reject the outputs of the Consultant beyond a reasonable time period.
- 25.4 A Party affected by an event of force majeure shall take all reasonable measures to remove such Party’s inability to fulfill its obligations hereunder immediately or within a reasonable time.

- 25.5 A Party affected by an event of force majeure shall notify the other Party of such event as soon as possible, and in any event not later than fifteen (15) days following the occurrence of such event, providing evidence of the nature and cause of such event, and shall similarly give notice of the restoration of normal conditions as soon as possible.
- 25.6 The Parties shall take all reasonable measures to minimize the consequences of any event of force majeure.
- 25.7 Any period within which a Party shall, pursuant to this Contract, complete any action or task, shall be extended for a period equal to the time during which such Party was unable to perform such action as a direct and proximate result of force majeure.
- 25.8 During the period of their inability to perform the Services as a direct and proximate result of an event of force majeure, the Consultant shall be entitled to continue receiving payment under the terms of this Contract as well as to be reimbursed for additional costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by it during such period for the purposes of the Services and in reactivating the Services after the end of such period, provided that such costs are still within the total contract price. However, the foregoing provision shall not apply if the Procuring Entity suspends or terminates this Contract in writing, notice thereof duly received by the Consultant, pursuant to GCC Clauses 26 and 27 hereof with the exception of the direct and proximate result of force majeure.
- 25.9 Not later than fifteen (15) days after the Consultant, as the direct and proximate result of an event of force majeure, has become unable to perform a material portion of the Services, the Parties shall consult with each other with a view to agreeing on appropriate measures considering the circumstances.
- 25.10 In the case of disagreement between the parties as to the existence, or extent of force majeure, the matter shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with GCC Clause 34 hereof.

26. Suspension

- 26.1 The Procuring Entity shall, by written notice of suspension to the Consultant, suspend all payments to the Consultant hereunder if the Consultant fail to perform any of their obligations due to their own fault or due to force majeure or other circumstances beyond the control of either party (e.g. suspension of civil works being supervised by the consultant) under this Contract, including the carrying out of the Services, provided that such notice of suspension:

(a.1) shall specify the nature of the failure; and

(a.2) shall request the Consultant to remedy such failure within a period not exceeding thirty (30) days after receipt by the Consultant of such notice of suspension.

26.2 The Consultant may, without prejudice to its right to terminate this Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 28, by written notice of suspension, suspend the Services if the Procuring Entity fails to perform any of its obligations which are critical to the delivery of the Consultant's services such as, non-payment of any money due the Consultant within forty-five (45) days after receiving notice from the Consultant that such payment is overdue.

27. Termination by the Procuring Entity

27.1 The Procuring Entity shall terminate this Contract when any of the following conditions attends its implementation:

(a.1) Outside of force majeure, the Consultant fails to deliver or perform the Outputs and Deliverables within the period(s) specified in the Contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the Procuring Entity pursuant to a request made by the Consultant prior to the delay;

(a.2) As a result of force majeure, the Consultant is unable to deliver or perform a material portion of the Outputs and Deliverables for a period of not less than sixty (60) calendar days after the Consultant's receipt of the notice from the Procuring Entity stating that the circumstance of force majeure is deemed to have ceased;

(a.3) In whole or in part, at any time for its convenience, the HoPE may terminate the Contract for its convenience if he has determined the existence of conditions that make Project Implementation economically, financially or technically impractical and/or unnecessary, such as, but not limited to, fortuitous event(s) or changes in law and National Government policies;

(a.4) If the Consultant is declared bankrupt or insolvent as determined with finality by a court of competent jurisdiction; in which event, termination will be without compensation to the Consultant, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the Procuring Entity and/or the Consultant;

(a.5) In case it is determined prima facie that the Consultant has engaged, before or during the implementation of this Contract, in unlawful deeds and behaviors relative to contract acquisition and implementation, such as, but not limited to, the following:

corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, and obstructive practices; drawing up or using forged documents; using adulterated materials, means or methods, or engaging in production contrary to rules of science or the trade; and any other act analogous to the foregoing. For purposes of this clause, corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, and obstructive practices shall have the same meaning as that provided in **ITB** Clause 3.1(a):

(a.6) The Consultant fails to remedy a failure in the performance of their obligations hereunder, as specified in a notice of suspension pursuant to GCC Clause 15.2 hereinabove, within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice of suspension or within such further period as the Procuring Entity may have subsequently approved in writing;

(a.7) The Consultant's failure to comply with any final decision reached as a result of arbitration proceedings pursuant to GCC Clause 34 hereof; or

(a.8) The Consultant fails to perform any other obligation under the Contract.

27.2 In case of termination, written notice shall be understood to mean fifteen (15) days for short term contracts, *i.e.*, four (4) months or less, and thirty (30) days for long term contracts.

28. Termination by the Consultant

The Consultant must serve a written notice to the Procuring Entity of its intention to terminate this Contract at least thirty (30) calendar days before its intended termination. This Contract is deemed terminated if no action has been taken by the Procuring Entity with regard to such written notice within thirty (30) calendar days after the receipt thereof by the Procuring Entity. The Consultant may terminate this Contract through any of the following events:

(a.1) The Procuring Entity is in material breach of its obligations pursuant to this Contract and has not remedied the same within sixty (60) calendar days following its receipt of the Consultant's notice specifying such breach;

(a.2) The Procuring Entity's failure to comply with any final decision reached as a result of arbitration pursuant to **GCC** Clause 34 hereof

(a.3) As the direct and proximate result of force majeure, the Consultant is unable to perform a material portion of the Services for a period of not less than sixty (60) days; or

(a.4) The Procuring Entity fails to pay any money due to the

Consultant pursuant to this Contract and not subject to dispute pursuant to GCC Clause 32 hereof within eighty-four (84) days after receiving written notice from the Consultant that such payment is overdue.

29. Procedures for Termination of Contracts

The following provisions shall govern the procedures for the termination of this Contract:

- (a) Upon receipt of a written report of acts or causes which may constitute ground(s) for termination as aforementioned, or upon its own initiative, the Procuring Entity shall, within a period of seven (7) calendar days, verify the existence of such ground(s) and cause the execution of a Verified Report, with all relevant evidence attached;
- (b) Upon recommendation by the Procuring Entity, the HoPE shall terminate this Contract only by a written notice to the Consultant conveying such termination. The notice shall state:
 - (i) that the contract is being terminated for any of the ground(s) afore-mentioned, and a statement of the acts that constitute the ground(s) constituting the same;
 - (ii) the extent of termination, whether in whole or in part;
 - (iii) an instruction to the Consultant to show cause as to why the contract should not be terminated; and
 - (iv) special instructions of the Procuring Entity, if any.

The Notice to Terminate shall be accompanied by a copy of the Verified Report;

- (c) Within a period of seven (7) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Termination, the Consultant shall submit to the HoPE a verified position paper stating why this Contract should not be terminated. If the Consultant fails to show cause after the lapse of the seven (7) day period, either by inaction or by default, the HoPE shall issue an order terminating this Contract;
- (d) The Procuring Entity may, at anytime before receipt of the Consultant's verified position paper to withdraw the Notice to Terminate if it is determined that certain services subject of the notice had been completed or performed before the Consultant's receipt of the notice;
- (e) Within a non-extendible period of ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the verified position paper, the HoPE shall decide whether or not to terminate this Contract. It shall serve a written notice to the Consultant

of its decision and, unless otherwise provided, this Contract is deemed terminated from receipt of the Consultant of the notice of decision. The termination shall only be based on the ground(s) stated in the Notice to Terminate; and

- (f) The HoPE may create a Contract Termination Review Committee (CTRC) to assist him in the discharge of this function. All decisions recommended by the CTRC shall be subject to the approval of the HoPE.

30. Cessation of Services

Upon termination of this Contract by notice of either Party to the other pursuant to GCC Clauses 27 or 28 hereof, the Consultant shall, immediately upon dispatch or receipt of such notice, take all necessary steps to bring the Services to a close in a prompt and orderly manner and shall make every reasonable effort to keep expenditures for this purpose to a minimum. With respect to documents prepared by the Consultant and equipment and materials furnished by the Procuring Entity, the Consultant shall proceed as provided, respectively, by GCC Clauses 35 or 36 hereof.

31. Payment Upon Termination

Upon termination of this Contract pursuant to GCC Clauses 27 or 28 hereof, the Procuring Entity shall make the following payments to the Consultant:

- (a) remuneration pursuant to GCC Clause 53 hereof for Services satisfactorily performed prior to the effective date of termination;
- (b) reimbursable expenditures pursuant to GCC Clause 53 hereof for expenditures actually incurred prior to the effective date of termination; and
- (c) in the case of termination pursuant to GCC Clause 27(b) hereof, reimbursement of any reasonable cost incident to the prompt and orderly termination of this Contract including the cost of the return travel of the Personnel and their eligible dependents.

32. Disputes about Events of Termination

If either Party disputes whether an event specified in GCC Clause 27.1 or in GCC Clause 28 hereof has occurred, such Party may refer the matter to arbitration pursuant to GCC Clause 34 hereof, and this Contract shall not be terminated on account of such event except in accordance with the terms of any resulting arbitral award.

33. Cessation of Rights and Obligations

Upon termination of this Contract pursuant to **GCC** Clauses 27 or 28 hereof, or upon expiration of this Contract pursuant to **GCC** Clause 24, all rights and obligations of the Parties hereunder shall cease, except:

- (a) such rights and obligations as may have accrued on the date of termination or expiration;
- (b) the obligation of confidentiality set forth in **GCC** Clause 17 hereof; and
- (c) the Consultant's obligation to permit inspection, copying and auditing of their accounts and records set forth in **GCC** Clauses 51(b) and 51(c) hereof, any right which a Party may have under the Applicable Law.

34. Dispute Settlement

- 34.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever shall arise between the Parties in connection with the implementation of this Contract, the Parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
- 34.2 Any and all disputes arising from the implementation of this Contract shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the **SCC**.

35. Documents Prepared by the Consultant and Software Developed to be the Property of the Procuring Entity

- 35.1 All plans, drawings, specifications, designs, reports, other documents and software prepared by the Consultant for the Procuring Entity under this Contract shall become and remain the property of the Procuring Entity, and the Consultant shall, prior to termination or expiration of this Contract, deliver all such documents to the Procuring Entity, together with a detailed inventory thereof. The Consultant may retain a copy of such documents and software. The plans, drawings, specifications, designs, reports, other documents and software, including restrictions on future use of such documents and software, if any, shall be specified in the **SCC**.
- 35.2 All computer programs developed by the Consultant under this Contract shall be the sole and exclusive property of the Procuring Entity; provided, however, that the Consultant may use such programs for its own use with prior written approval of the Procuring Entity. If license agreements are necessary or appropriate between the Consultant and third parties for purposes of development of any such computer programs, the Consultant shall obtain the Procuring Entity's prior written approval to such agreements. In such cases, the Procuring Entity shall be entitled at its discretion to require recovering the expenses related to the development of the program(s) concerned.

36. Equipment and Materials Furnished by the Procuring Entity

Equipment and materials made available to the Consultant by the Procuring Entity, or purchased by the Consultant with funds provided by the Procuring Entity, shall be the property of the Procuring Entity and shall be marked accordingly. Upon termination or expiration of this Contract, the Consultant shall make available to the Procuring Entity an inventory of such equipment and materials and shall dispose of such equipment and materials in accordance with the Procuring Entity's instructions. While in possession of such equipment and materials, the Consultant, unless otherwise instructed by the Procuring Entity in writing, shall insure it at the expense of the Procuring Entity in an amount equal to their full replacement value.

37. Services, Facilities and Property of the Procuring Entity

The Procuring Entity shall make available to the Consultant and the Personnel, for the purposes of the Services and free of any charge, the services, facilities and property described in Appendix V at the terms and in the manner specified in said appendix, provided that if such services, facilities and property shall not be made available to the Consultant as and when so specified, the Parties shall agree on:

- (a) any time extension that it may be appropriate to grant to the Consultant for the performance of the Services;
- (b) the manner in which the Consultant shall procure any such services, facilities and property from other sources; and
- (c) the additional payments, if any, to be made to the Consultant as a result thereof pursuant to GCC Clause 52 hereinafter which should be within the agreed contract ceiling.

38. Consultant's Actions Requiring Procuring Entity's Prior Approval

The Consultant shall obtain the Procuring Entity's prior approval in writing before taking any of the following actions:

- (a) appointing such members of the Personnel as are listed in Appendix III merely by title but not by name;
- (b) entering into a subcontract for the performance of any part of the Services, it being understood that:
 - (i) the selection of the Subconsultant and the terms and conditions of the subcontract shall have been approved in writing by the Procuring Entity prior to the execution of the subcontract; and

- (ii) the Consultant shall remain fully liable for the performance of the Services by the Subconsultant and its Personnel pursuant to this Contract;
- (c) replacement, during the performance of the contract for any reason, of any Personnel as listed in Appendix III of this Contract requiring the Procuring Entity's prior approval; and
- (d) any other action that may be specified in the SCC.

39. Personnel

- 39.1 The Consultant shall employ and provide such qualified and experienced Personnel and Subconsultants as are required to carry out the Services.
- 39.2 The title, agreed job description, minimum qualification and estimated period of engagement in the carrying out of the Services of each of the Consultant's Key Personnel are described in Appendix III.
- 39.3 The Key Personnel and Subconsultants listed by title as well as by name in Appendix III are hereby approved by the Procuring Entity. In respect of other Key Personnel which the Consultant proposes to use in the carrying out of the Services, the Consultant shall submit to the Procuring Entity for review and approval a copy of their biographical data and, in the case of Key Personnel to be assigned within the GoP, a copy of a satisfactory medical certificate attached as part of Appendix III. If the Procuring Entity does not object in writing; or if it objects in writing but fails to state the reasons for such objection, within twenty-one (21) calendar days from the date of receipt of such biographical data and, if applicable, such certificate, the Key Personnel concerned shall be deemed to have been approved by the Procuring Entity.
- 39.4 The Procuring Entity may request the Consultants to perform additional services not covered by the original scope of work but are determined by the Procuring Entity to be critical for the satisfactory completion of the Services, subject to GCC Clause 55.6.
- 39.5 No changes shall be made in the Key Personnel, except for justifiable reasons as may be determined by the Procuring Entity, as indicated in the SCC, and only upon prior approval of the Procuring Entity. If it becomes justifiable and necessary to replace any of the Personnel, the Consultant shall forthwith provide as a replacement a person of equivalent or better qualifications. If the Consultant introduces changes in Key Personnel for reasons other than those mentioned in the SCC, the Consultant shall be liable for the imposition of damages as described in the SCC.

- 39.6 Any of the Personnel provided as a replacement under GCC Clauses 39.5 and 39.7, the rate of remuneration applicable to such person as well as any reimbursable expenditures the Consultant may wish to claim as a result of such replacement, shall be subject to the prior written approval by the Procuring Entity. Except as the Procuring Entity may otherwise agree, the Consultant shall bear all additional travel and other costs arising out of or incidental to any removal and/or replacement, and the remuneration to be paid for any of the Personnel provided as a replacement shall not exceed the remuneration which would have been payable to the Personnel replaced.
- 39.7 If the Procuring Entity finds that any of the Personnel has committed serious misconduct or has been charged with having committed a criminal action as defined in the Applicable Law, or has reasonable cause to be dissatisfied with the performance of any of the Personnel, then the Consultant shall, at the Procuring Entity's written request specifying the grounds therefore, forthwith provide as a replacement a person with qualifications and experience acceptable to the Procuring Entity.

40. Working Hours, Overtime, Leave, etc.

- 40.1 Working hours and holidays for Key Personnel are set forth in Appendix III. Any travel time prior to and after contract implementation shall not be considered as part of the working hours.
- 40.2 The Key Personnel shall not be entitled to claim payment for overtime work, sick leave, or vacation leave from the Procuring Entity since these items are already covered by the Consultant's remuneration. All leaves to be allowed to the Personnel are included in the staff-months of service set forth in Appendix III. Taking of leave by any Personnel should not delay the progress and adequate supervision of the Services.
- 40.3 If required to comply with the provisions of GCC Clause 43.1 hereof, adjustments with respect to the estimated periods of engagement of Key Personnel set forth in Appendix III may be made by the Consultant by prior written notice to the Procuring Entity, provided that:
- (a) such adjustments shall not alter the originally estimated period of engagement of any individual by more than ten percent (10%); and
 - (b) the aggregate of such adjustments shall not cause payments under this Contract to exceed the ceilings set forth in GCC Clause 52.1 of this Contract. Any other such adjustments shall only be made with the Procuring Entity's prior written approval.

41. Counterpart Personnel

- 41.1 If so provided in Appendix III hereto, the Procuring Entity shall make available to the Consultant, as and when provided in such Appendix III, and free of charge, such Counterpart Personnel to be selected by the Procuring Entity, with the Consultant's advice, as shall be specified in such Appendix III. Counterpart Personnel shall work with the Consultant. If any member of the Counterpart Personnel fails to perform adequately any work assigned to such member by the Consultant which is consistent with the position occupied by such member, the Consultant may request the replacement of such member, and the Procuring Entity shall not unreasonably refuse to act upon such request.
- 41.2 The responsibilities of the Counterpart Personnel shall be specified in Appendix III, attached hereto, and the Counterpart Personnel shall not perform any work beyond the said responsibilities.
- 41.3 If Counterpart Personnel are not provided by the Procuring Entity to the Consultant as and when specified in Appendix III, and or if the Counterpart Personnel lack the necessary training, experience or authority to effectively undertake their responsibilities, the Procuring Entity and the Consultant shall agree on how the affected part of the Services shall be carried out, and the additional payments, if any, to be made by the Procuring Entity to the Consultant as a result thereof pursuant to **GCC** Clause 52 hereof.

42. Performance Security

- 42.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award from the Procuring Entity but in no case later than the signing of the contract by both parties, the Consultant shall furnish the performance security in any the forms prescribed in the **ITB** Clause 32.2.
- 42.2 The performance security posted in favor of the Procuring Entity shall be forfeited in the event it is established that the Consultant is in default in any of its obligations under the contract.
- 42.3 The performance security shall remain valid until issuance by the Procuring Entity of the Certificate of Final Acceptance.
- 42.4 The performance security may be released by the Procuring Entity and returned to the Consultant after the issuance of the Certificate of Final Acceptance subject to the following conditions:
- (a) There are no pending claims against the Consultant or the surety company filed by the Procuring Entity;

- (b) The Consultant has no pending claims for labor and materials filed against it; and
- (c) Other terms specified in the SCC.

42.5 In case of a reduction of the contract value, the Procuring Entity shall allow a proportional reduction in the original performance security, provided that any such reduction is more than ten percent (10%) and that the aggregate of such reductions is not more than fifty percent (50%) of the original performance security.

43. Standard of Performance

- 43.1 The Consultant shall perform the Services and carry out their obligations hereunder with all due diligence, efficiency and economy, in accordance with generally accepted professional techniques and practices, and shall observe sound management practices, and employ appropriate advanced technology and safe and effective equipment, machinery, materials and methods.
- 43.2 The Consultant shall always act, in respect of any matter relating to this Contract or to the Services, as faithful advisers to the Procuring Entity, and shall at all times support and safeguard the Procuring Entity's legitimate interests in any dealings with Subconsultants or third parties.
- 43.3 The Consultant shall furnish to the Procuring Entity such information related to the Services as the Procuring Entity may from time to time reasonably request.
- 43.4 The Consultant shall at all times cooperate and coordinate with the Procuring Entity with respect to the carrying out of its obligations under this Contract.

44. Consultant Not to Benefit from Commissions, Discounts, etc.

The remuneration of the Consultant pursuant to GCC Clause 53 hereof shall constitute the Consultant's sole remuneration in connection with this Contract or the Services and, subject to GCC Clause 45 hereof, the Consultant shall not accept for their own benefit any trade commission, discount or similar payment in connection with activities pursuant to this Contract or to the Services or in the discharge of their obligations hereunder, and the Consultant shall use its best efforts to ensure that any Subconsultants, as well as the Personnel and agents of either of them, similarly shall not receive any such additional remuneration.

45. Procurement by the Consultant

If the Consultant, as part of the Services, has the responsibility of advising or procuring goods, works or services, for the Procuring Entity, the Consultant shall comply with any applicable procurement guidelines of the Funding Source, and shall at all times exercise such responsibility in the best interest of the Procuring Entity. Any discounts or advantages obtained by the Consultant in the exercise of such procurement responsibility shall be for the benefit of the Procuring Entity.

46. Specifications and Designs

- 46.1 The Consultant shall prepare all specifications and designs using the metric system and shall embody the best design criteria applicable to Philippine conditions. The Consultant shall specify standards which are accepted and well-known among industrial nations.
- 46.2 The Consultant shall ensure that the specifications and designs and all documentation relating to procurement of goods and services for this Contract are prepared on an impartial basis so as to promote national and international competitive bidding.

47. Reports

The Consultant shall submit to the Procuring Entity the reports, deliverables and documents in English, in the form, in the numbers, and within the time periods set forth in Appendix II.

48. Assistance by the Procuring Entity on Government Requirements

- 48.1 The Procuring Entity may assist the Consultant, Subconsultants, and Personnel in the payment of such taxes, duties, fees and other impositions as may be levied under the Applicable Law by providing information on the preparation of necessary documents for payment thereof.
- 48.2 The Procuring Entity shall use its best efforts to ensure that the Government shall:
- (a) provide the Consultant, Subconsultants, and Personnel with work permits and such other documents as shall be necessary to enable the Consultant, Subconsultants, or Personnel to perform the Services;
 - (b) arrange for the foreign Personnel and, if appropriate, their eligible dependents to be provided promptly with all necessary entry and exit visas, residence permits, and any other documents required for their stay in the Philippines for the duration of the Contract;

- (c) facilitate prompt clearance through customs of any property required for the Services and of the necessary personal effects of the foreign Personnel and their eligible dependents;
- (d) issue to officials, agents and representatives of the Government all such instructions as may be necessary or appropriate for the prompt and effective implementation of the Services; and
- (e) grant to foreign Consultant, any foreign Subconsultant and the Personnel of either of them the privilege, pursuant to the Applicable Law, of bringing into the Government's country reasonable amounts of foreign currency for purposes of the Services or for the personal use of the foreign Personnel and their dependents.

49. Access to Land

The Procuring Entity warrants that the Consultant shall have, free of charge, unimpeded access to all lands in the Philippines in respect of which access is required for the performance of the Services. The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for any damage to such land or any property thereon resulting from such access and shall indemnify the Consultant and each of the Personnel in respect of liability for any such damage, unless such damage is caused by the default or negligence of the Consultant or any Subconsultant or the Personnel of either of them.

50. Subcontract

50.1 Subcontracting of any portion of the Consulting Services, if allowed in the **BDS**, does not relieve the Consultant of any liability or obligation under this Contract. The Consultant will be responsible for the acts, defaults, and negligence of any subconsultant, its agents, servants or workmen as fully as if these were the Consultant's own acts, defaults, or negligence, or those of its agents, servants or workmen.

50.2 Subconsultants disclosed and identified during the bidding may be changed during the implementation of this Contract, subject to compliance with the required qualifications and the approval of the Procuring Entity.

51. Accounting, Inspection and Auditing

51.1 The Consultant shall:

- (a.1) keep accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Services hereunder, in accordance with internationally accepted accounting principles and in such form and detail as shall clearly identify all relevant time changes and costs, and the bases thereof;

(a.2) permit the Procuring Entity or its designated representative and or the designated representative of the Funding Source at least once for short-term Contracts, and annually in the case of long-term Contracts, and up to one year from the expiration or termination of this Contract, to inspect the same and make copies thereof as well as to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity; and

(a.3) permit the Funding Source to inspect the Consultant's accounts and records relating to the performance of the Consultant and to have them audited by auditors approved by the Funding Source, if so required.

51.2 The basic purpose of this audit is to verify payments under this Contract and, in this process, to also verify representations made by the Consultant in relation to this Contract. The Consultant shall cooperate with and assist the Procuring Entity and its authorized representatives in making such audit. In the event the audit discloses that the Consultant has overcharged the Procuring Entity, the Consultant shall immediately reimburse the Procuring Entity an amount equivalent to the amount overpaid. If overpayment is a result of the Consultant having been engaged in what the Procuring Entity (or, as the case may be, the Funding Source) determines to constitute corrupt, fraudulent, or coercive practices, as defined in GCC Clause 27(e) and under the Applicable Law, the Procuring Entity shall, unless the Procuring Entity decides otherwise, terminate this Contract.

51.3 The determination that the Consultant has engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, coercive practices shall result in the Procuring Entity and/or the Funding Source seeking the imposition of the maximum administrative, civil and criminal penalties up to and including imprisonment.

52. Contract Cost

52.1 Except as may be otherwise agreed under GCC Clause 10, payments under this Contract shall not exceed the ceiling specified in the SCC. The Consultant shall notify the Procuring Entity as soon as cumulative charges incurred for the Services have reached eighty percent (80%) of this ceiling.

52.2 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the cost of the Services shall be payable in Philippine Pesos and shall be set forth in the Appendix IV attached to this Contract.

53. Remuneration and Reimbursable Expenditures

53.1 Payments of Services do not relieve the Consultant of any obligation hereunder.

- 53.2 Remuneration for the Personnel shall be determined on the basis of time actually spent by such Personnel in the performance of the Services including other additional factors indicated in the SCC after the date determined in accordance with GCC Clause 22, or such other date as the Parties shall agree in writing, including time for necessary travel via the most direct route, at the rates referred to, and subject to such additional provisions as are set forth, in the SCC.
- 53.3 Remuneration for periods of less than one month shall be calculated on an hourly basis for time spent in home office (the total of 176 hours per month shall apply) and on a calendar-day basis for time spent away from home office (1 day being equivalent to 1/30th of a month).
- 53.4 Reimbursable expenditures actually and reasonably incurred by the Consultants in the performance of the Services are provided in the SCC.
- 53.5 Billings and payments in respect of the Services shall be made as follows:
- (a) The Procuring Entity shall cause to be paid to the Consultant an advance payment as specified in the SCC, and as otherwise set forth below. The advance payment shall be due after the Consultant provides an irrevocable standby letter of credit in favor of the Procuring Entity issued by an entity acceptable to the Procuring Entity in accordance with the requirements provided in the SCC.
 - (b) As soon as practicable and not later than fifteen (15) days after the end of each calendar month during the period of the Services, the Consultant shall submit to the Procuring Entity, in duplicate, itemized statements, accompanied by copies of receipted invoices, vouchers and other appropriate supporting materials, of the amounts payable pursuant to GCC Clauses 52.1 and 53 for such month. Separate monthly statements shall be submitted in respect of amounts payable in foreign currency and in local currency. Each separate monthly statement shall distinguish that portion of the total eligible costs which pertains to remuneration from that portion which pertains to reimbursable expenditures.
 - (c) The Procuring Entity shall cause the payment of the Consultant's monthly statements within sixty (60) days after the receipt by the Procuring Entity of such statements with supporting documents. Only such portion

of a monthly statement that is not satisfactorily supported may be withheld from payment. Should any discrepancy be found to exist between actual payment and costs authorized to be incurred by the Consultant, the Procuring Entity may add or subtract the difference from any subsequent payments. Interest shall be paid for delayed payments following the rate provided in the SCC.

54. Final Payment

- 54.1 The final payment shall be made only after the final report and a final statement, identified as such, shall have been submitted by the Consultant and approved as satisfactory by the Procuring Entity. The Services shall be deemed completed and finally accepted by the Procuring Entity and the final report and final statement shall be deemed approved by the Procuring Entity as satisfactory ninety (90) calendar days after receipt of the final report and final statement by the Procuring Entity unless the Procuring Entity, within such ninety (90)- day period, gives written notice to the Consultant specifying in detail deficiencies in the Services, the final report or final statement. The Consultant shall thereupon promptly make any necessary corrections within a maximum period of ninety (90) calendar days, and upon completion of such corrections, the foregoing process shall be repeated.
- 54.2 Any amount which the Procuring Entity has paid or caused to be paid in accordance with this clause in excess of the amounts actually payable in accordance with the provisions of this Contract shall be reimbursed by the Consultant to the Procuring Entity within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Consultant of notice thereof. Any such claim by the Procuring Entity for reimbursement must be made within twelve (12) calendar months after receipt by the Procuring Entity of a final report and a final statement approved by the Procuring Entity in accordance with the above.

55. Lump Sum Contracts

- 55.1 For Lump Sum Contracts when applicable, notwithstanding the terms of GCC Clauses 10, 18.1, 31(c), 41.3, 53.2, 53.3, 53.4, 53.5, and 54.1, the provisions contained hereunder shall apply.
- 55.2 Personnel - Any replacement approved by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITB Clause 27.3 shall be provided by the Consultant at no additional cost.
- 55.3 Staffing Schedule - Should the rate of progress of the Services, or any part hereof, be at any time in the opinion of the Procuring Entity too slow to ensure that the Services are

completed in accordance with the Staffing Schedule, the Procuring Entity shall so notify the Consultant in writing and the Consultant shall at its sole cost and expense, thereupon take such steps as necessary, subject to the Procuring Entity's approval, or as reasonably required by the Procuring Entity, to expedite progress so as to ensure that the Services are completed in accordance with the Staffing Schedule.

55.4 Final payment pursuant to the Payment Schedule in Appendices IV and V shall be made by the Procuring Entity after the final report has been submitted by the Consultant and approved by the Procuring Entity.

55.5 Termination - Upon the receipt or giving of any notice referred to in GCC Clause 29 and if the Consultant is not in default under this Contract and has partly or substantially performed its obligation under this Contract up to the date of termination and has taken immediate steps to bring the Services to a close in prompt and orderly manner, there shall be an equitable reduction in the maximum amount payable under this Contract to reflect the reduction in the Services, provided that in no event shall the Consultant receive less than his actual costs up to the effective date of the termination, plus a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit.

55.6 Unless otherwise provided in the SCC, no additional payment for variation order, if any, shall be allowed for this Contract.

56. Liquidated Damages for Delay

If the Consultant fails to deliver any or all of the Services within the period(s) specified in this Contract, the Procuring Entity shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under this Contract and under the Applicable Law, deduct from the contract price, as liquidated damages, a sum equivalent to one-tenth of one percent of the price of the unperformed portion of the Services for each day of delay based on the approved contract schedule amount of liquidated damages reaches ten percent (10%) of the total amount of contract, the Procuring Entity may consider termination of this Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 27.

***Section V. Special Conditions of
Contract***

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

Special Conditions of Contract

GCC Clause	
1.1(g)	The Funding Source is: The 2023 BCDA Corporate Operating Budget.
6.2(b)	For a period of two (2) years after the expiration of this Contract, the Consultant shall not engage, and shall cause its Personnel as well as their Subconsultants and its Personnel not to engage, in the activity of a purchaser (directly or indirectly) of the assets on which they advised the Procuring Entity under this Contract nor in the activity of an adviser (directly or indirectly) of potential purchasers of such assets. The Consultant also agree that their affiliates shall be disqualified for the same period of time from engaging in the said activities.
7	The Member in Charge of the Consultant is <i>[name of member, address, and other necessary contact information]</i> .
8	Not applicable.
10	No further instructions.
12	The Authorized Representatives are as follows: For the Procuring Entity: JOSHUA M. BINGCANG President and CEO For the Consultant: <i>[insert name of the Consultant]</i>
15.1	The addresses are: Procuring Entity: Bases Conversion and Development Authority Attention: JOSHUA M. BINGCANG President and CEO Bases Conversion and Development Authority 2/F Bonifacio Technology Center 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City Consultants: <i>[insert name of the Consultant]</i> Attention: <i>[insert name of the Consultant's authorized representative]</i> Address: _____ Facsimile: _____ Email Address: _____
15.2	Notice shall be deemed to be effective as follows: (a) in the case of personal delivery or registered mail, on delivery; (b) in the case of electronic mail, on delivery.
18.3	<i>State here Consultant's account where payment may be made.</i>
19	No further instructions.
20	No additional provision. If the Consultant is a joint venture, all partners to the joint venture shall be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity.

22	None.
24	The contract shall terminate upon the issuance of the Certificate of Completion to the Consultant.
34.2	Any and all disputes arising from the implementation of this contract shall be submitted to the arbitration in the Philippines according to the provisions of Republic Acts 876 and 9285, as required in Section 59 of the IRR of RA 9184.
35.1	The DAED, monthly reports, and all other documents required in the Terms of Reference as prepared by the Consultant for the Procuring Entity under this Contract that shall become and remain the property of the Procuring Entity.
38.1(d)	No further instructions.
39.5	The Consultant may change its Key Personnel only for justifiable reasons as may be determined by the Procuring Entity, such as death, serious illness, incapacity of an individual Consultant, resignation, among others, or until after fifty percent (50%) of the Personnel's man-months have been served. Violators will be fined an amount equal to the refund of the replaced Personnel's basic rate, which should be at least fifty percent (50%) of the total basic rate for the duration of the engagement.
42.1	No further instructions.
42.4(c)	No further instructions.
52.1	The total ceiling amount in Philippine Pesos is Php _____ inclusive of all applicable taxes, fees, and incidental expenses.
52.2	No further instructions.
53.2	No additional instructions.
53.4	Reimbursement is not applicable.
53.5(a)	Not applicable.
53.5(c)	The interest rate is zero.
55.6	No further instructions.

Section VI. Terms of Reference

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TERMS OF REFERENCE
CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING
DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS
(REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

1. GENERAL BACKGROUND

The Bases Conversion and Development Authority (BCDA) is mandated under Republic Act No. 7227, as amended by Republic Act 7917, to accelerate the sound and balanced conversion into alternative productive uses of the military reservations and their extensions, including the former Clark Air Base in Angeles, Pampanga; to raise funds by the sale of portions of Metro Manila Military Camps; and to apply said funds for the development and conversion into alternative productive uses of these properties.

In 1993, the Clark Special Economic Zone (CSEZ) was established by virtue of Proclamation No. 163 signed by former President Fidel V. Ramos covering a total area of 33,653 hectares, more or less, in which 4,400 hectares is the former U.S. Clark Air Base proper (Main Zone) and the remaining areas are the Subzones A, B, D and the Sacobia Resettlement Area which became part of CSEZ by virtue of Proclamation No. 805.

On 29 May 2014, the National Economic and Development Authority (NEDA) Board chaired by President Benigno Aquino III approved the Master Plan for the development of 9,450 hectares of idle land within the Clark Special Economic Zone (CSEZ) - the "Clark Green City" Project (now New Clark City Project). Subsequently, the House of Representatives passed Resolution No. 116 on 28 July 2014 expressing support for the New Clark City (NCC) Project.

The NCC Project is a flagship project of the Government of the Republic of the Philippines which is a modern metropolis with a mix of residential, commercial, agro-industrial, institutional and information technology development as well as a community of residents, workers, and business establishments within a balanced, healthy and safe environment.

To encourage prospective locators to start investing in NCC and to provide access to the existing locators, BCDA must immediately implement the construction of the internal roads that will provide circulation and access utilities within the city.

Before the afore-mentioned developments can be implemented consistent with the master plan, BCDA needs the services of a CONSULTANT who shall conduct the detailed architectural and engineering design of the remaining roads in the city.

2. DESCRIPTION OF CONSULTING SERVICES

The consulting services required under this Terms of Reference shall be the Detailed Architectural and Engineering Design (DAED) for the NCC projects (Remaining Roads and Utilities), hereinafter referred to as the "Project". (*Indicative Alignments attached as Annex "A"*)

The said consulting services shall consist of, but not limited to the following:

Alignment study, detailed design of the road and mass transport alignment, bridges, pavements, sidewalk, bike lanes, slope protection, road lighting, drainage, utility corridor, landscape, ancillary and miscellaneous items.

The utility corridor shall be composed of power, water, sewer and ICT for both ways. The utility corridor design shall be in accordance with the utility requirements of the existing NCC Locators and should be based on the land use and GFA of NCC.

The BCDA is therefore seeking for an experienced company to design and prepare tender documentation for actual construction. It is envisaged that the completion of these primary roads will encourage prospective locators to start mixed-use development for NCC.

3. OBJECTIVES

The overall objective of the consulting services is to provide BCDA with detailed design for the remaining roads and utilities that will complete the road and utility network inside NCC. The CONSULTANT shall complete the tasks outlined in this Terms of Reference.

4. SCOPE OF SERVICES

To attain the above objective, the CONSULTANT shall render services to include the following:

- 4.1. Provide and guarantee the highest quality of detailed engineering consulting services required to do civil works design following the DPWH Design Guidelines, Criteria and Standards; traffic, topographic, parcellary and geotechnical surveys/study; detailed engineering design works; technical specifications, unit price analysis and cost estimates, program of works, construction drawings and bidding documents; Engineering Geological and Geohazard Assessment Report (EGGAR)
- 4.2. Include disaster resilience components in the design and Green Concept for the above-mentioned primary access roads and must be in line with Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) of NCC Infrastructures and concept of the latest approved Master Development Plan and Design Standards and Guidelines of New Clark City.
- 4.3. The Master Development Plan and Design Standard and Guidelines of New Clark City shall take precedence over the DPWH Guidelines (whichever is more stringent). The Winning Consultant shall also take into consideration the existing design for the roads and utilities.
- 4.4. Integrate the Master Development Plan of the BCDA JV Partners for existing NCC Locators and JV Partners for Utilities (Shin Clark, Primewater, Telco Company) in the overall utility network of the DAED. All available information will be provided by BCDA.
- 4.5. Integrate the actual site elevation of existing roads and structures inside NCC to ensure proper design of transition points.
- 4.6. The Winning Consultant shall study the BCDA project phasing plan for construction and development of the NCC internal roads. The Winning consultant should advise BCDA on the practicality of the phasing plan and ensure that the For-Construction drawings of each phase will properly connect to existing infrastructure, roads and utilities and are usable when each phase is completed.
- 4.7. The consultant will review the conditions of existing roads and will design the removal and restoration of sidewalks to allow construction of utility corridors where needed. This

includes quantification and scope definition of the demolition / removal and restoration methodology.

- 4.8. Consolidate constructed plans of existing roads, structures and utilities into the whole design of the project. The consolidated file shall consist of, but not limited to, the details of the plan and profile, bridges, utilities plan, drainage and slope protection structures plans, sidewalk, bike lanes, streetlights and area lightings. BCDA will provide Auto CAD (Computer Aided Design) copies of all existing conditions of all infrastructure within NCC. The winning consultant will include all these into a consolidated design, and will review conflicts using BIM.
- 4.9. The Winning Consultant shall *upload* all the plans of the project and existing structures in four (4) laptops with a minimum specification of Intel Core i9 processor , 16GB x 2 DDR5 RAM, RTX 3070 Ti 8GB GDDR6 Graphics Card and 2 TB PCIE4 SSD and shall turn over the same to BCDA. Each of the laptops shall have one (1) year licensed Building Information Modeling Software (BIM).

The Consultant shall also conduct knowledge-transfer activities to BCDA personnel on the design process and operation of the BIM.

- 4.10. Undertake the following activities, but not limited to:

- 4.10.1. Complete Set of Drawings with Cover Sheet
- 4.10.2. Key Plan, Project and Vicinity Map, and Perspectives
- 4.10.3. Location Map
- 4.10.4. Collection and Review of Existing Data and Documents
- 4.10.5. Alignment Study
- 4.10.6. Traffic Study
- 4.10.7. Topographic Survey
- 4.10.8. Structural/Facilities/Utilities Survey
- 4.10.9. Geotechnical Survey (For road sections with excavation more than 4.0m depth, geotechnical study should be conducted to determine the presence of soft and/or hard rock within the alignment of the project)
- 4.10.10. Construction Materials Investigation/Survey
- 4.10.11. Detailed Engineering Design
 - 4.10.11.1 Road/Highway Design
 - 4.10.11.2. Structural/Bridge Design
 - 4.10.11.3. Drainage Design
 - 4.10.11.4. Slope Protection Design
 - 4.10.11.5. Road Lighting Design
 - 4.10.11.6. Landscape Design (Planting Strip Design Details based on the approved DSG of NCC)
 - 4.10.11.7. Utility Corridor Design for the Power, Water, Sewer and Telco
- 4.10.12. Engineering Geological and Geohazard Assessment Report of the NCC.

- 4.11. As a result of the survey works, the CONSULTANT shall provide, but not limited to, the following information:

- 4.11.1. Traffic Analysis Report
- 4.11.2. Topographic Plans
- 4.11.3. Geotechnical Investigation Report

- 4.11.4. Contour plan in 1-meter intervals
 - 4.11.5. Monumenting of boundary corners
 - 4.11.6. Vertical Control/Profile Leveling
 - 4.11.7. 20-meter interval cross sections
 - 4.11.8. Structural/Facilities/Utilities Plan
 - 4.11.9. Utility Corridor Report (Power, Water, Sewer, ICT)
 - 4.11.10. Location of construction materials
- 4.12. Provide the detailed plans and drawings which shall include, but not limited to, the following:
- 4.12.1. Complete Set of Drawings with Cover Sheet
 - 4.12.2. Key Plan, Project and Vicinity Map and Perspective
 - 4.12.3. Location Map
 - 4.12.4. Plan and Profile Sheets with all topographic information within survey corridor
 - 4.12.5. Soils and Materials Investigation Maps
 - 4.12.6. Typical Cross Sections
 - 4.12.7. Construction Details
 - 4.12.8. Bridge Structural Details, Cross Sectional and Elevation Views
 - 4.12.9. Drainage Plan and Profile and Cross-Section Details
 - 4.12.10. Sewer Plan and Profile and Cross-Section Details
 - 4.12.11. Utility Corridor Plan (Power, Water, Sewer, ICT), Cross-Section and Invert Elevation of Tapping Points
 - 4.12.12. Water and Sewer Service Connection Details
 - 4.12.13. Materials Sources Location Maps
 - 4.12.14. Intersection Maps
 - 4.12.15. Minor Drainage Structure Drawings
 - 4.12.16. Major Structure Drawings
 - 4.12.17. Slope Protection Drawings
 - 4.12.18. Road Signs and Pavement Markings
 - 4.12.19. Power Supply and Street Lighting Design and Details
 - 4.12.20. Utility Relocation Maps
 - 4.12.21. Subdivision Plan for Relocation
 - 4.12.22. Ancillary Works / Miscellaneous Details
 - 4.12.23. Detailed Cross-Sections
 - 4.12.24. Right-of-Way Plans
 - 4.12.25. Landscaping Plan
 - 4.12.26. Traffic Management Plan
 - 4.12.27. Traffic Signalization Plan
 - 4.12.28. Drawing Index
 - 4.12.29. Summary of Quantities
- 4.13. Coordinate with the utility partners (Shin Clark Power and Prime Water) for the design of the utility corridor. The design should be in conformance with the standards of the utility partners and detailed standards and guidelines of NCC.
- 4.14. Conduct detailed relocation plan of the existing Switch Gear locations. Future switch gears should be outside the leasable areas of NCC.
- 4.15. Conduct detailed study and recommendations among the existing integrated bike-lanes, sidewalks and pedestrian crossings along bridge/overpass sections and road intersections inside New Clark City.

- 4.16. Conduct detailed study and recommendations on the streetlights and lamp post to be used inside the city (conventional or solar or hybrid or combination).
- 4.17. Conduct detailed survey, estimates, quantification and study on the existing structures (roads, sidewalks, asphalt, residential units, etc.) which are to be demolished to be restored and reconstructed.
- 4.18. Conduct of inventory and quantification for the trees affected which are to be removed and/or relocated during construction of the roads.
- 4.19. Provide detailed quantity calculations, detailed cost estimates and detailed unit price analysis (DUPA).
- 4.20. Provide Sex Disaggregated Data of Personnel assigned in the execution of this DAED contract and demographics of Project Affected Persons during construction.
- 4.21. Provide Technical Specifications that shall comply with the latest DPWH Design Standards and has to include the descriptions of the work items, material requirements, construction requirements and methods, methods of measurements, and basis of payments. The sampling, testing and inspection requirements shall be included in the specifications of applicable work items.
- 4.22. Provide Bidding Documents based on the latest IRR of RA 9184.
- 4.23. Conduct study and recommendations on the BCDA phasing plan for the development of the NCC Roads. The Winning Consultant shall submit a separate Bidding Documents, Technical Specifications, Bill of Quantities, Plans, Detailed Cost Estimates and DUPA for each of the approved phases.
- 4.24. In the event that BCDA may hire an independent Quantity Surveyor (QS), the Winning Consultant shall coordinate and collaborate with the QS for the finalization and completion of the design.
- 4.25. Provide manpower and equipment utilization program, construction schedule and S-Curve.
- 4.26. Provide Engineering Geological and Geohazard Assessment Report of New Clark City
- 4.27. Facilitate the approval of the plans from concerned utility providers, other private entities and/or government agencies.
- 4.28. Coordinate with the concerned government agencies or local government units and utility companies relative to the Project; and
- 4.29. Provide on-call services during the pre-construction and construction stages and provide technical assistance in the modification of the plans that may arise during the implementation stage at no additional cost to BCDA.
- 4.30. Provide all other reports that may be required by BCDA.

5. OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONSULTANT

- 5.1. Responsibilities of the CONSULTANT. Generally but without limiting the CONSULTANT's responsibilities elsewhere stated under this TOR which shall form part of the Contract, the CONSULTANT shall:
- 5.1.1. Carry out the preparation of the DAED with sound theories and practices and in accordance with the standards, specifications, timetable, guidelines and provisions of the TOR.
 - 5.1.2. Accept full responsibility for the consulting services to be performed under this TOR including applicable warranties on the integrity and soundness of the design.
 - 5.1.3. Perform the work in an efficient and diligent manner.
 - 5.1.4. Provide on-call services during the bidding process and construction phase to answer inquiries or make clarification regarding the design as BCDA may require at no additional cost to BCDA.
- 5.2. Records. The CONSULTANT shall keep accurate and systematic records and accounts with respect to the consulting services in such form and with such details as is customary and sufficient to establish accurately that the costs and expenditures have been duly incurred.
- 5.3. Information and Progress Reports. In addition to the reports required in the TOR, the CONSULTANT shall furnish BCDA monthly progress reports and any such information relative to the consulting services as BCDA may from time to time reasonably request and as the Commission on Audit (COA) may require on post audit.
- 5.4. Assignment and/or Sub-Contract. Except with prior written approval of BCDA, the CONSULTANT shall neither assign nor sub-contract any part of the professional consulting services to any other person or firm.
- 5.5. Prohibition on Association. The CONSULTANT agrees that during or after the conclusion or termination of the Contract, limit its role to providing the consulting services herein defined and hereby disqualifies itself and any other contractor, consulting engineer or manufacturing firm with which it is associated or affiliated from providing goods, works and services during the implementation of the primary access roads.
- 5.6. Prohibition on Professional Engagement. No full-time Staff of the CONSULTANT during his assignment under the Contract shall, without the written consent of BCDA, engage directly or indirectly, either in his name or through the CONSULTANT, in any activity in the Philippines which will conflict with the performance of his duties or assignment under the Contract.
- 5.7. Confidentiality. Except with the prior written consent of BCDA, the CONSULTANT or its Principals and Staff shall not at any time communicate to any person or entity any information disclosed thereto for the purpose of the consulting services, nor shall the CONSULTANT or its Principals and Staff make public any information as to the recommendations formulated in the course of or as a result of the consulting services.

During the effectivity of the Contract, the CONSULTANT shall not render its services directly to any person or entity who is or has been an adverse party in any litigation or issue against BCDA or whose business or interest are in conflict with or against the interest of BCDA. This prohibition shall subsist for a period of two (2) years after the expiration of the Contract.

In all cases, the CONSULTANT who may be indirectly associated with any entity that may have a conflict of interest in or bias against BCDA Group shall be required to disclose the extent of such relationship, so BCDA may act upon the same accordingly.

- 5.8. Independent Contractor. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as establishing or creating between BCDA and the CONSULTANT the relationship of employer and employee or principal and agent, it being understood that the position of the CONSULTANT and anyone else performing the consulting services is that of an independent contractor.

6. OBLIGATIONS OF BCDA

- 6.1. Project Data. BCDA shall make available to the CONSULTANT for reference all existing documents pertaining to the Project, including the ACAD Files of the Existing Roads (Plan and Profile, Drainage Plans, Utilities, and Actual Survey Data). Whenever practicable, BCDA shall provide assistance to the CONSULTANT in securing data from concerned government agencies/offices.
- 6.2. Access to Land and Property. BCDA shall arrange with the agencies concerned with the primary access roads for the free and unimpeded access by the CONSULTANT's Personnel to all lands and properties in respect of which access is required for the performance of the consulting services.
- 6.3. Availability of Funds. Funds required for the engagement of the consulting services of the CONSULTANT in the amount of Pesos: **One Hundred Seventeen Million Two Hundred Seventy Three Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and 00/100 Pesos (Php 117,273,520.00)** is made available by BCDA through the issuance of Certificate of Funds Availability (CFA) for that purpose.
- 6.4. Evaluation of CONSULTANT'S Outputs. BCDA shall review and evaluate the documents submitted by the CONSULTANT as required herein.

7. DELIVERABLES (PER PHASING PLAN)

The Consultant is expected to deliver the following to BCDA:

- 7.1. Detailed engineering plans and drawings on one original A-1 size (594mm x 841mm) Mylar Sheet, five (5) other copies in blue print, and three (3) copies in A-3 size quality paper including the electronic files (BIM, ACAD, PDF). The drawings shall be prepared using AutoCAD format not lower than its 2010 version; The editable files shall be interoperable with the BIM and ACAD;
- 7.2. One (1) original and five (5) other copies of the detailed cost estimates, unit price analysis, technical specifications and tender documents in A-4 size quality paper and prepared using MS Office not lower than its 2010 version including electronic files;
- 7.3. Draft drawings for BCDA's review or in support of progress payments shall be submitted in three (3) sets of A-3 size quality paper. All other documents for submission to BCDA for review or in support of progress payments shall be submitted in three (3) sets of A-4 size quality paper including electronic files;
- 7.4. Monthly Progress Reports indicating, but not limited to, the updates and accomplishments of the activities the CONSULTANT undertook for a particular month in three (3) sets of A-4

size quality paper including electronic files. The monthly reports shall also include the problems encountered by CONSULTANT in conducting its activities, its recommendations and solutions provided; coordination meetings attended and their outcomes; and a log of correspondences;

- 7.5. Final Report, Bidding Documents (Item 4.22) in three (3) sets of A-4 size quality paper including electronic files, and Detailed Engineering Design enumerated in Items 4.10, 4.11, and 4.12; and
- 7.6. Reports on the activities as enumerated above and all other reports that may be required for this consulting services by BCDA.
- 7.7. Clash Analysis Report of the overall utilities design that shall include: a) 3- sets of Narrative of the Underground Utilities b) 2 sets Printed Mylar in A-1 size, 1 set in A-3 size paper and c) BIM Model file

The consultant shall commence work within seven (7) calendar days upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

The consultant shall submit the following report and documents for each of the approved phases:

1. Inception Report (3 copies)
2. Draft Design (3 copies)
3. Detailed Engineering Design (6 copies)
4. Monthly Report (3 copies)
5. Final Report (3 copies)

8. CONTRACT DURATION

The contract shall be effective for Two Hundred Seventy (270) days from receipt of the NTP. Except for the on-call services stipulated under Item 4.29 that has to be rendered on a later date, the consulting services required for the DAED must be completed within the following schedules:

NCC Roads and Utilities	Duration
Utility Design for the Airport to New Clark City Access Road West Road and Utility Corridor of the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas Complex	2 months upon issuance of the NTP
Remaining Utilities of the Constructed Roads	3 months upon issuance of the NTP
Phase 1 Roads and Utilities*	9 months upon issuance of the NTP
Phase 2 Roads and Utilities*	
Phase 3 Roads and Utilities*	

**subject to BCDA approval*

The Winning consultant should advise BCDA on the practicality of the phasing plan and ensure that the For-Construction drawings of each phase will properly connect to existing infrastructure and roads and utilities are usable when each phase is completed.

9. APPROVED BUDGET FOR THE CONSULTING SERVICES

The proposed DAED of NCC Project (Remaining Roads and Utilities) has an Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC) of **One Hundred Seventeen Million Two Hundred Seventy Three Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and 00/100 Pesos (PhP117,273,520.00)**, inclusive of VAT and all other applicable government taxes.

10. MODE OF PAYMENT

In consideration of the consulting services required under this TOR, payment to the CONSULTANT shall be made in the following manner:

- 10.1. Ten percent (10%) of the Contract Price upon submission of an approved Inception Reports including the approved phasing plan of the project
- 10.2. Forty percent (40%) of the Contract Price upon submission of the draft drawings, technical specifications, cost estimates, unit price analysis, tender documents, technical reports, manpower and equipment utilization program, construction schedule and S-Curve, and all other reports that may be required by BCDA.
 - 10.2.1. 1% of the Contract Price shall be made upon submission of the draft road and utility design for the Airport to New Clark City Access Road and West Road of Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas.
 - 10.2.2. 39% of the Contract Price shall be made upon submission of the remaining draft drawings based on the approved phasing plan.
- 10.3. Forty percent (40%) of the Contract Price upon submission of the complete set of approved plans, technical specifications, cost estimates, unit price analysis, tender documents and all other reports that may be required by BCDA.
 - 10.3.1. 1% of the Contract Price shall be made upon submission of the final road and utility design for the Airport to New Clark City Access Road and West Road of Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas.
 - 10.3.2. 39% of the Contract Price shall be made upon submission of the remaining draft drawings based on the approved phasing plan.
- 10.4. The remaining ten percent (10%) of the Contract Price shall be released under the following conditions:
 - 10.4.1. Issuance of Certificate of Completion by BCDA
 - 10.4.2. Submission of the approved Final Report
 - 10.4.3. Submission of the Design Consultant of a Sworn Statement that it shall provide on-call services during the bidding and construction of the roads subject to the conditions under this TOR and at no additional cost to BCDA.

11. MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS OF THE CONSULTANT

The CONSULTANT must possess the following minimum qualifications:

- 11.1. Should be a reputable firm with at least ten (10) years of business operation involving Detailed Architectural and Engineering Design. In case of Joint Venture (JV), at least one (1) member of the firm should have at least ten (10) years of business operation involving Detailed Architectural and Engineering Design and shall be designated as the lead partner;
- 11.2. Should have undertaken at least one (1) detailed architectural and engineering design of road/highway project for the last five (5) years whose value must be at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC. In case of JV, at least one (1) of the JV partners should have undertaken at least one (1) detailed architectural and engineering design of road/highway project for the last five (5) years whose value must be at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC.

The key personnel who shall work for the Project must meet the minimum qualifications under Section 15 of the Terms of Reference.

To promote gender and development we encourage that at least one (1) of the Consultant Key Personnel must be woman.

12. SHORTLISTING OF PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

The shortlist shall consist of at most five (5) prospective bidders who will be entitled to submit bids. The criteria and rating system for shortlisting are as follows:

Criteria	Rating	Min. Passing Rate
1. Relevant Experience of the CONSULTANT	20%	14%
2. Qualification of the key personnel to be assigned full time to the Project	60%	42%
3. Current workload of the CONSULTANT relative to its capacity	20%	14%
Total	100%	70%

The CONSULTANT(s) must pass the required minimum score of seventy percent (70%) for each criterion to be shortlisted. Failure to meet the specified requirements in the shortlisting would result in a zero (0) rating for the specific criterion.

13. DETERMINATION OF THE HIGHEST RATED BID

The shortlisted bidders shall be subjected to evaluation to determine the bidder with HRB, wherein the criteria and rating are as follows:

Criteria	Rating	Min. Passing Rate
4. Relevant Experience of the CONSULTANT	20%	14%

5. Qualification of the key personnel to be assigned full time to the Project	60%	42%
6. Plan of Approach and Methodology	20%	14%
Total	100%	70%

To be declared as HRB, the bidder shall pass the required minimum technical score of seventy percent (70%) for each criterion. Failure of the Consultant to meet the specified requirements would result in a zero (0) rating for the specific criterion.

14. EVALUATION PROCEDURE

In order to determine the CONSULTANT with the Highest Rated Bid, BCDA shall conduct an evaluation of bids using the Quality Cost Based Evaluation (QCBE) Procedure, wherein the technical and financial proposals shall be given a corresponding weight equivalent to 80% and 20%, respectively.

15. MANNING REQUIREMENT

The Consultant shall provide a team comprising qualified specialists (not necessarily limited to those listed below) with duties and responsibilities described in this TOR and with satisfactory experience in implementing projects of similar nature and size. The Consultant shall provide the resources to fulfill the general requirements described in these Terms of Reference.

The Consultant's proposed professional staff and its technical support staff shall maintain a full-time position to complete the Project. The Consultant shall provide the resources to fulfill the general requirements described in this TOR.

Each proposed professional staff shall only be nominated by one (1) firm and to a single position. The Consultant shall not nominate any key personnel and support staff deployed in the ongoing projects of BCDA. Failure to meet this requirement shall be ground for disqualification.

The Consultant is required to have previous experience in design of road and construction works and, as well as having the following minimum qualifications and experience amongst its team members:

Key Staff

Personnel/Minimum Qualifications	Responsibilities
<p>a. Team Leader/Project Manager [should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least ten (10) years of managerial experience in design projects]</p>	<p>The Team Leader/Project Manager shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall supervision of the project team, and in the management and organization of the project. • Leading the team in the preparation of all project deliveries; • Ensuring all reporting required by BCDA is fully and punctually delivered; and

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>b. Lead Highway Engineer [should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least ten (10) years experience in detailed design of highway/road]</p>	<p>The Lead Highway Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oversee the progress of design works, the project status In constant coordination with the Team Leader and other members of the team Preparation of the design of the road; Analyzing traffic data and survey reports. Preparation of specifications and quantity calculations; Periodic monitoring of the highway/road works during construction; and Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>c. Lead Transport Engineer [should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least ten (10) years experience in traffic engineering & transport planning]</p>	<p>The Sr. Transport Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalize of the Traffic Study to determine the effect of the traffic system; Conducting field studies and analyzing traffic conditions and issues; Making sure that the traffic flow at major roads and intersections can move smoothly; Coordinates with the Sr. Highway Engineer with regards to the design, details and maintenance of the roads Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>d. Lead Sanitary/ Drainage Engineer [should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in hydrological studies of roads, water and sewer utilities]</p>	<p>The Lead Hydrologist/Hydraulic Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertaking the detailed hydrological modeling/analyses along the corridor to confirm the appropriate hydrological analyses to ensure that the civil works are appropriately designed for current and anticipated future rainfall volumes and intensities; Prepare design for the utility corridor for water and sewer ensuring the efficient design capacity Ensuring that all side drains, culverts, and other drainage structures are appropriately designed; Providing recommendations on bio-engineering and other solutions to help reduce the impact of rainfall on the road infrastructure; and Any other task required to complete the consulting services.

<p>e. Lead Structural/Bridge Engineer [should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in structural design of reinforced concrete and steel structures using the latest software design tools]</p>	<p>The Sr. Structural Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Analyzing the existing hydrological regime based on an analysis of rainfall, flood records and local inquiry. Estimate the required hydraulic capacity of bridge and drainage structures, including an estimate of the incremental capacity needed to cater for climate change considerations; ● Establishing parameters for bridge design, taking into account climate change forecasts over the design life of the roads and component parts; ● Preparing full designs for all bridge structures and large drainage structures; ● Designing all erosion protection measures associated with the major structures; and ● Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>f. Lead Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer [should be a licensed Civil Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in site investigation and evaluation of geotechnical reports]</p>	<p>The Sr. Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Identifying potential geotechnical constraints on the proposed road, particularly identifying specific locations where mitigation measures will be required; ● Guiding site specific surveys as required for preliminary assessment and design of mitigation measures for geotechnical instabilities. Prepare preliminary designs in sufficient detail for assessment of cost; ● Assessing bio-engineering as a means of mitigating slope instability and recommend incorporation of measures in the project design as appropriate; ● Assessing potential sources of materials, particularly pavement materials required for the works, along with processing requirements and oversee preliminary laboratory testing; ● Interpreting the results of geotechnical investigations and prepare appropriate designs, in conjunction with the structural and drainage engineers; and ● Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>g. Lead Geodetic Engineer [should be a licensed Geodetic Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in topographical and road surveying works]</p>	<p>The Lead Geodetic Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● All survey field work and data processing; ● Preparation of field reports; ● Ensuring that the survey activities are within survey standards;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Periodic monitoring of the surveying works during construction; and • Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>h. Lead Electrical Engineer [should be a licensed Professional Electrical Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in electrical design for distribution voltage, 13.8kv and 69 kv and associated works.]</p>	<p>The Lead Electrical Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the electrical engineering aspects of the project; • The detailed electrical design of the utility corridor for power to include the formulation and layout of optimum lighting, power systems, analysis of different load cases and the determination of the most practical and economical designs of the component parts as wiring, conduits, panel boxes, fixtures and other electrical details. • Periodic monitoring of the electrical works during construction. • Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>i. Lead Electronics Engineer [should be a licensed Professional Electronics Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in electronics design of outside plant and associated works]</p>	<p>The Lead Electronics Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation of cost and quantity of the Smart Traffic Control System of all Road Network Intersection; • Preparation of design, cost and quantity of the underground utility corridor to support Telco requirements, public wifi system, IoT devices and other Smart City solutions aligned with ADB design standards. • Periodic monitoring of the electronics system during construction; • Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>j. Lead Quantity/Cost Engineer [should be licensed Engineer for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in quantity surveying of road/highway projects]</p>	<p>The Lead Quantity/Cost Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation of cost and quantity estimates of all work items; • Preparation of bidding documents; • Assisting in the preparation of reports; and • Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>k. Lead Materials Engineer [should be DPWH Accredited Materials Engineer II for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in the evaluation of materials for highway/road construction]</p>	<p>The Lead Materials Engineer shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertaking detailed investigations of material sources for construction of embankments and pavement layers; • Conducting an assessment of the pavement subgrade for the whole length of the road;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation of factual report on all materials testing carried out for the purpose of designing the works; • Preparation of the specifications for materials quality and construction quality; and • Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>l. Lead Landscape Architect [Should be a licensed Landscape Architect for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in projects of similar nature.]</p>	<p>The Lead Landscape Architect shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the outdoor design of public areas, landmarks and structures to achieve environmental, social-behavioral or aesthetic outcomes. • Landscape, parks, recreational and green infrastructure design. • Periodic monitoring of the landscaping works during construction. • Any other task required to complete the consulting services.
<p>m. Lead Building Information Modelling Specialist [Should be a licensed Civil Engineer or Architect for ten (10) years with at least five (5) years experience in projects of similar nature.]</p>	<p>The Lead BIM Specialist shall be responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lead the team in BIM execution plan and project workflow • Develop digital designs for the whole project • Integrate all CAD and BIM data for submission and acceptance to BCDA • Any other task required to complete the Consulting Services

Support Staff

- a. Road/Highway Engineer 1
- b. Road/Highway Engineer 2
- c. Road/Highway Engineer 3
- d. Road/Highway Engineer 4
- e. Road/Highway Engineer 5
- f. Road/Highway Engineer 6
- g. Road/Highway Engineer 7
- h. Road/Highway Engineer 8
- i. Road/Highway Engineer 9
- j. Road/Highway Engineer 10
- k. Transport Engineer 1
- l. Transport Engineer 2
- m. Transport Engineer 3
- n. Transport Engineer 4
- o. Transport Engineer 5
- p. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 1
- q. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 2
- r. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 3
- s. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 4
- t. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 5

- u. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 6
- v. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 7
- w. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 8
- x. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 9
- y. Sanitary/Drainage Engineer 10
- z. Structural Engineer 1
- aa. Structural Engineer 2
- bb. Structural Engineer 3
- cc. Structural Engineer 4
- dd. Structural Engineer 5
- ee. Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer 1
- ff. Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer 2
- gg. Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer 3
- hh. Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer 4
- ii. Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer 5
- jj. Geodetic Engineer 1
- kk. Geodetic Engineer 2
- ll. Geodetic Engineer 3
- mm. Geodetic Engineer 4
- nn. Geodetic Engineer 5
- oo. Electrical Engineer 1
- pp. Electrical Engineer 2
- qq. Electrical Engineer 3
- rr. Electrical Engineer 4
- ss. Electrical Engineer 5
- tt. Electronics and Communication Engineer 1
- uu. Electronics and Communication Engineer 2
- vv. Electronics and Communication Engineer 3
- ww. Quantity/Cost Engineer 1
- xx. Quantity/Cost Engineer 2
- yy. Quantity/Cost Engineer 3
- zz. Quantity/Cost Engineer 4
- aaa. Quantity/Cost Engineer 5
- bbb. Landscape Architect 1
- ccc. Landscape Architect 2
- ddd. Landscape Architect 3
- eee. Document Specialist 1
- fff. Document Specialist 2
- ggg. Document Specialist 3
- hhh. Document Specialist 4
- iii. Document Specialist 5
- jjj. Environmental Preparer 1
- kkk. Environmental Preparer 2
- lll. BIM Specialist 1
- mmm. BIM Specialist 2
- nnn. BIM Specialist 3
- ooo. BIM Specialist 4
- ppp. Cad Operator 1
- qqq. Cad Operator 2
- rrr. Cad Operator 3
- sss. Cad Operator 4
- ttt. Cad Operator 5
- uuu. Cad Operator 6
- vvv. Cad Operator 7
- www. Cad Operator 8

- xxx. Cad Operator 9
- yyy. Cad Operator 10
- zzz. Survey Aide 1
- aaaa. Survey Aide 2
- bbbb. Survey Aide 3
- cccc. Survey Aide 4
- dddd. Survey Aide 5
- eeee. Survey Aide 6
- ffff. Survey Aide 7
- gggg. Survey Aide 8
- hhhh. Survey Aide 9
- iiii. Survey Aide 10
- jjjj. Administrative Officer 1
- kkkk. Administrative Officer 2
- llll. Secretary/Encoder 1
- mmmm. Secretary/Encoder 2
- nnnn. Secretary/Encoder 3
- oooo. Messenger/Utility Man 1
- pppp. Messenger/Utility Man 2
- qqqq. Messenger/Utility Man 3
- rrrr. Messenger/Utility Man 4

16. PERFORMANCE SECURITY

- 15.1. To guarantee the faithful performance by the winning CONSULTANT of its obligations, it shall post a performance security within a maximum period of ten (10) calendar days from the receipt of the Notice of Award from BCDA and in no case later than the signing of the Contract.
- 15.2. The performance security shall be denominated in Philippine Pesos and posted in favor of the Procuring Entity in an amount equal to the percentage of the total contract price in accordance with the following schedule:

Form of Performance Security	Amount of Performance Security (Equal to Percentage of the Total Contract Price)
(a) Cash or cashier's/manager's check issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank.	Five percent (5%)
(b) Bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank: Provided, however, that it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a Universal or Commercial Bank, if issued by a foreign bank.	
(c) Surety bond callable upon demand issued by a surety or insurance company duly certified by the Insurance Commission as authorized to issue such security.	Thirty percent (30%)

15.3. The Performance Security shall be forfeited in favor of BCDA should the CONSULTANT fail to fulfill any of its obligations under the TOR or the Contract. Additional penalties may also be imposed upon the CONSULTANT for such failure.

17. STANDARD OF SERVICES

The CONSULTANT shall fulfill its obligations under the agreement by using its technical expertise and according to the best-accepted professional and industry standards. The CONSULTANT shall exercise all reasonable skill, care, diligence, and prudence in the discharge of the duties agreed to be performed and shall always work in the best interest of BCDA. To attain these, the consultant shall provide personnel with sufficient qualifications and experience to ensure the full and satisfactory accomplishment of the required consulting services/undertakings.

The consulting services shall be conducted by the CONSULTANT in accordance with the instructions or directions made or to be made by the BCDA at any time before its completion. The CONSULTANT shall conduct regular consultation with BCDA in relation to the undertaking of its responsibilities.

18. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

17.1. Alteration and Additional Works

Revisions or additional works that become necessary due to the errors or fault of the CONSULTANT or those which are necessary to comply with the requirements of the AGREEMENT shall be done by the CONSULTANT at no additional cost to BCDA. Nevertheless, any variation of additional work items not included in the foregoing but which are proximate, appropriate and necessary shall be subject to and covered by a separate agreement pursuant to RA 9184 and its IRR.

BCDA may, at any time, by written notice to the CONSULTANT, issue additional instructions, make changes or alterations in the Scope of Consulting Services or direct the omission of works included in the Scope of Consulting Services. If such instructions/changes/alterations require extra or services on the part of the CONSULTANT, then both parties shall mutually agree upon the corresponding compensation for the same, subject to RA 9184 and its IRR.

17.2. Delay: Extension of time: Force Majeure

Any delay on the agreed completion date from failure of performance by either of the party shall not constitute a default hereunder nor shall give rise to any claim if such delay or failure is wholly attributable to acts of God, any act of sabotage, war, armed invasion, revolution insurrection blockade, riot, declaration of national emergency, industry-wide strike, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of either Party, or which cannot be avoided by the CONSULTANT or BCDA despite the exercise of due diligence.

Within ten (10) days from the occurrence of such event, the Party affected shall notify in writing the other Party of such event of force majeure and of the obligations or part of the works the performance of which is affected by such force majeure. Immediately after such notification, the parties shall meet to discuss and agree on the appropriate steps/measures to be taken to minimize the effect(s) of the force majeure: provided that the party affected

shall be entitled to an extension of the contract time for the number of days of the delay incurred by reason of the causes above mentioned.

17.3. Ownership of Reports and Documents

The reports, drawings, documents and materials compiled or prepared in the course of the performance of the consulting services are and shall remain the property of BCDA and shall not be used by the CONSULTANT for purposes unrelated to the consulting services without the prior written approval of BCDA. Any equipment supplied by the BCDA, or for which payments are made or reimbursed shall become and remain the property of BCDA.

17.4. Representation and Warranties

The Parties hereby represent and warrant that no government official has benefited directly or indirectly from this consulting services. The Parties warrant that they have not offered or given, and will not offer or give to any employee, agent or representative of either Party, any gratuity, with a view toward securing any business from one another, or influencing such persons with respect to terms, conditions or performance of any contract with each other.

- E n d -

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

Section VII. Bidding Forms

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

BASES CONVERSION AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

BIDDING FORMS

CONTENTS

TPF 1 - TECHNICAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM	168
TPF 2 - CONSULTANT'S REFERENCES	170
TPF 3 - COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS OF CONSULTANT ON THE TERMS OF REFERENCE AND ON DATA, SERVICES, AND FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE PROCURING ENTITY	171
TPF 4 - DESCRIPTION OF THE METHODOLOGY AND WORK PLAN FOR PERFORMING THE PROJECT	172
TPF 5 - TEAM COMPOSITION AND TASK	173
TPF 6 (6A- 6M)- FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF	175-226
TPF 7 - TIME SCHEDULE FOR PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL	227
TPF 8 - ACTIVITY (WORK) SCHEDULE	229
FPF 1 - FINANCIAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM	231
FPF 2 - SUMMARY OF COSTS	233
FPF 3 - BREAKDOWN OF PRICE PER ACTIVITY	234
FPF 4 - BREAKDOWN OF REMUNERATION PER ACTIVITY	235
FPF 6 - MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	236
FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT	237
OMNIBUS SWORN STATEMENT (REVISED)	239
BID SECURING DECLARATION FORM	242
SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE FORMAT (IF APPLICABLE)	244
SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY FORMAT (IF APPLICABLE)	245
CHECKLIST AND TABBING OF TECHNICAL PROPOSAL	246
CHECKLIST AND TABBING OF FINANCIAL PROPOSAL	248

TPF 1. TECHNICAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

[Date]

Bases Conversion and Development Authority

2/F Bonifacio Technology Center
31st Street corner 2nd Avenue,
Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City

Ladies/Gentlemen:

We, the undersigned, offer to provide the **Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)** in accordance with your Bidding Documents dated *2 September 2023* and our Bid. We are hereby submitting our Bid, which includes this Technical Proposal, and a Financial Proposal sealed under a separate envelope.

In accordance with **ITB** Clause 21.1, we confirm that the information contained in the eligibility documents submitted earlier together with the Expression of Interest remain correct as of the date of bid submission.

If negotiations are held during the period of bid validity, *i.e.*, before *120 calendar days from the opening of bids*, we undertake to negotiate on the basis of the proposed staff. Our Bid is binding upon us and subject to the modifications resulting from contract negotiations.

In accordance with **GCC** Clause 51, we acknowledge and accept the Procuring Entity's right to inspect and audit all records relating to our Bid irrespective of whether we enter into a contract with the Procuring Entity as a result of this Bid or not.

We understand you are not bound to accept any Bid received for the selection of a consultant for the Project.

We acknowledge that failure to sign this Technical Proposal Submission Form and the abovementioned Financial Proposal Submission Form shall be a ground for the rejection of our Bid.

We remain,

Yours sincerely,

Signature of the Authorized Representative of the Firm/JV:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Firm/Entity:

Address:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____

Notary Public for _____ **until** _____

Roll of Attorneys No. _____

PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*

IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*

Doc. No. _____

Page No. _____

Book No. _____

Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 2. CONSULTANT'S REFERENCES

Relevant Services Carried Out in the Last Five (5) Years That Best Illustrate Qualifications

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Using the format below, provide information on each project for which your firm/entity, either individually, as a corporate entity, or as one of the major companies within an association, *partnership, Joint Venture or similar arrangement*, was legally contracted:

Project No. *[State numerical order starting with number 1]*

Project Name:		Country:
Location within Country:		Professional Staff Provided by Your Firm/Entity(profiles):
Name of Client:		Nº of Staff:
Address:		Nº of Staff-Months; Duration of Project:
Start Date (Month/Year):	Completion Date (Month/Year):	Approx. Value of Services:
Name of Associated Consultants, if any:		Nº of Months of Professional Staff Provided by Associated Consultants:
Name of Senior Staff (Project Director/Coordinator, Team Leader) Involved and Functions Performed:		
Narrative Description of Project: Description of Actual Services and Nature of Services/Engagement (<i>whether principal consultant, associate consultant, support consultant, percentage of interest in the partnership or Joint Venture [in the case of Joint Venture Arrangement], sub-contractor, etc.</i>) provided by Your Firm and Your Staff (<i>whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.</i>). Please list down all your staff members involved in each project for which bidder was contracted.		
Proof of Undertaking (Certificate of Completion or Acceptance or valid proof of final payment issued by the client in case of completed contracts and Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed or signed contracts for on-going contracts and for contracts awarded but not yet started.)		

Consultant's Name [Firm/Entity/JV]:

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date:

**TPF 3. COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS OF CONSULTANT ON THE TERMS OF
REFERENCE AND ON DATA, SERVICES, AND FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE
PROCURING ENTITY**

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC)
PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

On the Terms of Reference:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

On the data, services, and facilities to be provided by the Procuring Entity:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date: _____

TPF 4. DESCRIPTION OF THE METHODOLOGY AND WORK PLAN FOR PERFORMING THE PROJECT

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

- I. Background (Understanding of the Requirements of the Project)
- II. Objectives
- III. Observations of the Site
- IV. Roles/Functions of the Firm as the Detailed Architectural and Engineering Design Consultant
- V. Detailed Scope of Work
 - a. Design procedures and methodology
 - b. Design Innovations including Application/Software
 - c. Coordination of Consultant with the end-user and stake-holders
 - d. Reports and Documents
- VI. Project Organization
 - a. Detailed Organizational Chart
 - b. Duties and Responsibilities of the Assigned Team Members
- VII. Work Plan
 - a. Work Plan and Submission of Deliverables
 - b. Schedule of Activities
- VIII. General Plan of Approach and Methodology
 - a. Quality Control and Assurance
 - b. Project Scope Management
 - c. Project Schedule Management
 - d. Project Cost Management
 - e. Human Resource Management
 - f. Project Documentation and Flow of Communication Management
- IX. Workshop on the DED
- X. Monitoring/Evaluation format for the implementation of the DAED
- XI. Transfer of Knowledge
- XII. Conclusion

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date: _____

TPF 5. TEAM COMPOSITION AND TASK

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

1. Technical/Managerial Staff		
Name	Position	Task
	Team Leader/Project Manager	
	Lead Highway Engineer	
	Lead Transport Engineer	
	Lead Sanitary/Drainage Engineer	
	Lead Structural/Bridge Engineer	
	Lead Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer	
	Lead Geodetic Engineer	
	Lead Electrical Engineer	

	Lead Electronics Engineer	
	Lead Quantity/Cost Engineer	
	Lead Materials Engineer	
	Lead Landscape Architect	
	Lead Building Information Modelling Specialist	

2 Where applicable, indicate relationships among the Consultant and any partner and/or subconsultant, the Procuring Entity, the Funding Source and other parties or stakeholders.

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date: _____

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6A. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: **Team Leader/ Project Manager** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6B. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Highway Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6C. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Transport Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6D. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Sanitary / Drainage Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6E. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Structural / Bridge Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6F. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Geotechnical / Foundation Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6G. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Geodetic Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6H. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Electrical Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]
Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV] Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6I. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Electronics Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6J. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Quantity / Cost Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6K. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Materials Engineer

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6L. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: Lead Landscape Architect

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 6M. FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Proposed Position: **Building Information Modeling Specialist** _____

Name of Firm/Entity/JV: _____

Name of Staff: _____

Profession: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Years with Firm/Entity: _____ years, from [mm/dd/yy] to [mm/dd/yy]

Nationality: _____

Membership in Professional Societies: _____

Detailed Tasks Assigned: _____

Education:

[Summarize college/university and other specialized education of staff members, giving names of schools, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]

College/University	Degree/Title Obtained	Inclusive Dates	
		From (MM/DD/YY)	To (MM/DD/YY)

Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Trainings/Seminars

[Summarize the relevant trainings, seminars and workshops undertaken, including those conducted by the nominated key staff, using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Conducted by	Inclusive Dates*		No. of Hour/s	Venue	Involvement (Such as participant, speaker or trainer)
		From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)			
Trainings relevant to the nominated position						
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						
Attach the Applicable Supporting Documents:						

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Memberships in Professional Societies

[Give an outline of memberships in professional societies using the matrix below]

Name of Professional Societies/Organization/Affiliation	Date of Conferment/ Registration (MM/DD/YYYY)	License/Professional/ Membership Number	Validity Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Projects Undertaken/Completed

[Provide outline of projects undertaken using the matrix below]

Title/ Description	Type of Project/Contract	Client	Position and Description of the Nature of Work/ Engagement in the project <i>(whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, subcontractor, support staff, etc.)</i>	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Completion Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Other types of project/contract (please specify)					
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

On-Going Projects

[Provide outline of on-going projects using the matrix below]

Title/Description	Client	Project Contract Amount	Position	Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	End Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
(latest/most recent)					
(previous)					
Attach supporting documents such as NOA, NTP, signed contract, bidding documents or etc.					

* Rank from previous to latest/most recent on-going project

* Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Languages

[Using the format below, indicate proficiency of languages familiar with proficiency whether excellent, good, fair, or poor in speaking, reading, and writing]

Language	Proficiency		
	Speaking	Reading	Writing

Employment Record:

[Starting with the present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, names of employing organizations, titles of positions held, and locations of projects. For experience in the last ten (10) years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about two pages.]

Inclusive Dates of Employment		Name of Employing Organization	Office Address of the Employer/ Employing Organization	Position Held (whether full-time, part-time, principal/key team member, consultant, sub-contractor, support staff, etc.)	Location of Projects	Relevant Work Experience/ Types of Activities Performed
From (mm/dd/yy)	To (mm/dd/yy)					
(latest/most recent)						
(previous)						

- * Rank from previous to latest/most recent employment
- * Complete the details of the inclusive dates (month, day, and year)

Certification:

I, [full name of proposed professional staff], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe me, my qualifications, and my experience.

Commitment:

I also commit to work for the Consulting Services for the project in accordance with the time schedule as indicated in the contract once the firm is awarded the Consulting Services for the project.

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of proposed professional staff]

Day/Month/Year

Date: _____

[Signature over printed name of authorized representative of the firm/
entity/Joint Venture in case of JV]

Day/Month/Year

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____
Notary Public for _____ **until** _____
Roll of Attorneys No. _____
PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*
Doc. No. ____
Page No. ____
Book No. ____
Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 7. TIME SCHEDULE FOR PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Name	Position	Reports Due/Activities	Man-Months									No. of Months
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
I. Key Staff												
1	Team Leader/Project Manager											
2	Lead Highway Engineer											
3	Lead Transport Engineer											
4	Lead Sanitary/Drainage Engineer											
5	Lead Structural/Bridge Engineer											
6	Lead Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer											
7	Lead Geodetic Engineer											
8	Lead Electrical Engineer											
9	Lead Electronics Engineer											

10	Lead Quantity/Cost Engineer											
11	Lead Materials Engineer											
12	Lead Landscape Architect											
13	Lead Building Information Modelling Specialist											

Full-time: _____

Part-time: _____

Reports Due: _____

Activities Duration: _____

Location: _____

Signature: _____

(Authorized representative of the Firm/JV)

Full Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

TPF 8. ACTIVITY (WORK) SCHEDULE

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)									
A. Detailed Architectural and Engineering Design									
	<i>[1st, 2nd, etc. are months from the start of Consulting Services for the project.]</i>								
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th
Activity (Work)									

B. Completion and Submission of Reports	
Reports	Date
1. Monthly Assessment and Implementation Reports	
2. Post-Training Report	
3. Final Report	
4. Other Reports as required by BCDA	

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]
 [Title]
 Date: _____

FINANCIAL PROPOSAL FORMS

Notes for Consultants

The following summarizes the content of the Financial Proposal.

Cover Letter

Use FPF 1. Financial Proposal Submission Form, which is an acknowledgement that, in preparation and submission of the Technical and Financial Proposals, Consultants have:

- (a) followed the applicable rules and guidelines indicated in this ITB;
- (b) not taken any action which is or constitutes a corrupt, fraudulent, or coercive practice as defined in the applicable rules and guidelines; and
- (c) agrees to allow the Procuring Entity and the Funding Source, at their option, to inspect and audit all accounts, documents, and records relating to its Bid and to the performance of the ensuing contract.

Costs of Consulting Services

Use FPF 2. Summary of Costs; FPF 3. Breakdown of Price per Activity; FPF 4. Breakdown of Remuneration per Activity; and FPF 6. Miscellaneous Expenses.

FPF 1. FINANCIAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

[Date]

Bases Conversion and Development Authority
2/F Bonifacio Technology Center
31st St., corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City.

Ladies/Gentlemen:

We, the undersigned, offer to provide the consulting services for **Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)** in accordance with your Bidding Documents dated **2 September 2023** and our Bid (Technical and Financial Proposals). Our attached Financial Proposal is for the sum of **[amount in words and figures]**. This amount is exclusive of the local taxes, which we have estimated at **[amount(s) in words and figures]**.

Our Financial Proposal shall be binding upon us subject to the modifications resulting from Contract negotiations, up to expiration of the bid validity period, *i.e.*, 120 calendar days from the opening of the bids.

In accordance with GCC Clause 51, we acknowledge and accept the Procuring Entity's right to inspect and audit all records relating to our Bid irrespective of whether we enter into a contract with the Procuring Entity as a result of this Bid.

We confirm that we have read, understood and accept the contents of the Instructions to Bidders (ITB), the Bid Data Sheet (BDS), General Conditions of Contract (GCC), Special Conditions of Contract (SCC), Terms of Reference (TOR), the provisions relating to the eligibility of Consultant and the applicable guidelines for the procurement rules of the Funding Source, any and all Bid bulletins issued and other attachments and inclusions included in the Bidding Documents sent to us.

We understand you are not bound to accept any Bid you receive.

We remain,

Yours sincerely,

Signature of the Authorized Representative of the Firm/JV:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Firm/entity:

Address:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*, Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her *[insert type of government identification card used]*, with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of *[month]* *[year]*.

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____

Notary Public for _____ **until** _____

Roll of Attorneys No. _____

PTR No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*

IBP No. __, *[date issued]*, *[place issued]*

Doc. No. ____

Page No. ____

Book No. ____

Series of 2023

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

FPF 2. SUMMARY OF COSTS

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Costs	Currency(ies) ¹	Amount in Philippine Peso
Remuneration		
Miscellaneous		
Subtotal		
Local Taxes		_____
Total Amount of Financial Proposal		

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date: _____

¹ In cases of contracts involving foreign consultants, indicate the exchange rate used.

FPF 3. BREAKDOWN OF PRICE PER ACTIVITY

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Activity No.: _____	Activity Name.: _____	Description: _____
Price Component	Currency(ies) ²	Amount in Philippine Peso
Remuneration		
Miscellaneous Expenses		
Subtotal		_____

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date: _____

² In cases of contracts involving foreign consultants, indicate the exchange rate used.

FPF 4. BREAKDOWN OF REMUNERATION PER ACTIVITY

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Activity No. _____		Name: _____		
Names	Position	Input ³	Remuneration Currency(ies) Rate	Amount
Regular staff				
Local staff				
Consultants				
Grand Total				_____

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date: _____

³ Staff months, days, or hours as appropriate.

FPF 6. MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

Activity No. _____		Activity Name: _____			
No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount
1.	Local Transportation (6 Units)	Mo.	54		
2.	Office Operating Expenses (Rent, Water, Electricity, Telephone, etc.)	Mo.	9		
3.	Communication Cost	I.s.	1		
4.	Drafting, Reproduction, Printing, Office Supplies	I.s.	1		
5.	Topographic Survey	I.s.	1		
6.	Geotechnical Survey	I.s.	1		
7.	Engineering Geological and Geohazard Assessment Report	I.s.	1		
8.	Purchase of Laptops with BIM Software	Unit.	4		

[Signature over printed name of Authorized Signatory of the Firm/Entity/Joint Venture (in case of JV)]

[Title]

Date: _____

FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this *[insert date]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]* between *[name and address of Procuring Entity]*_(hereinafter called the“Entity”) and *[name and address of Consultant]* (hereinafter called the “Consultant”).

WHEREAS, the Entity is desirous that the Consultant execute **Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)** (hereinafter called “the Works”) and the Entity has accepted the bid for *[insert the amount in specified currency in numbers and words]* by the Consultant for the execution and completion of such Consulting Services and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. In this Agreement, words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents shall be attached, deemed to form, and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, to wit:
 - (a) General and Special Conditions of Contract;
 - (b) Terms of Reference
 - (c) Request for Expression of Interest;
 - (d) Instructions to Bidders;
 - (e) Bid Data Sheet;
 - (f) Addenda and/or Supplemental/Bid Bulletins, if any;
 - (g) Bid forms, including all the documents/statements contained in the Bidder’s bidding envelopes, as annexes, and all other documents/ statements submitted (*e.g.*, bidder’s response to request for clarifications on the bid), including corrections to the bid, if any, resulting from the Procuring Entity’s bid evaluation;
 - (h) Eligibility requirements, documents and/or statements;
 - (i) Performance Security;
 - (j) Notice of Award of Contract and the Bidder’s conforme thereto;
 - (k) Other contract documents that may be required by existing laws and/or the Entity.
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Entity to the Consultant as hereinafter mentioned, the Consultant hereby covenants with the Entity to execute and complete the Consulting Services and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the provisions of this Consultant in all respects.
4. The Entity hereby covenants to pay the Consultant in consideration of the execution and completion of the Consulting Services, the Contract Price or such other sum as may

become payable under the provisions of this Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by this Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties thereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first before written.

Binding Signature of Procuring Entity

Binding Signature of Consultant

[Addendum showing the corrections, if any, made during the bid evaluation should be attached with this agreement]

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

Omnibus Sworn Statement (Revised)

[shall be submitted with the Bid]

***PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC)
PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)***

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)

CITY/MUNICIPALITY OF _____) S.S.

AFFIDAVIT

I, [Name of Affiant], of legal age, [Civil Status], [Nationality], and residing at [Address of Affiant], after having been duly sworn in accordance with law, do hereby depose and state that:

1. *[Select one, delete the other:]*

[If a sole proprietorship:] I am the sole proprietor or authorized representative of [Name of Bidder] with office address at [address of Bidder];

[If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:] I am the duly authorized and designated representative of [Name of Bidder] with office address at [address of Bidder];

2. *[Select one, delete the other:]*

[If a sole proprietorship:] As the owner and sole proprietor, or authorized representative of [Name of Bidder], I have full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for the Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES) of the Bases Conversion and Development Authority, as shown in the attached duly notarized Special Power of Attorney;

[If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:] I am granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for the Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES) of the Bases Conversion and Development Authority, as shown in the attached [state title of attached document showing proof of authorization (e.g., duly notarized Secretary's Certificate, Board/Partnership Resolution, or Special Power of Attorney, whichever is applicable)];

3. [Name of Bidder] is not "blacklisted" or barred from bidding by the Government of the Philippines or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or Local Government Units, foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules

have been recognized by the Government Procurement Policy Board, **by itself or by relation, membership, association, affiliation, or controlling interest with another blacklisted person or entity as defined and provided for in the Uniform Guidelines on Blacklisting.**

4. Each of the documents submitted in satisfaction of the bidding requirements is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct. We acknowledge that any mis-representation or submission of fake or tampered documents by the [Name of Consultant], its partner/s (in case of Joint Venture or partnership) or sub-contractor, or any of the key personnel nominated by the Consultant shall automatically result in disqualification of the Consultant from the project and shall be grounds for blacklisting pursuant to Section 4.1 of the Appendix 17 of the Revised IRR of RA9184.

5. [Name of Bidder] is authorizing the Head of the Procuring Entity or its duly authorized representative(s) to verify all the documents submitted;

6. *[Select one, delete the rest:]*

[If a sole proprietorship:] The owner or sole proprietor is not related to the Head of the Procuring Entity, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

[If a partnership or cooperative:] None of the officers and members of [Name of Bidder] is related to the Head of the Procuring Entity, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

[If a corporation or joint venture:] None of the officers, directors, and controlling stockholders of [Name of Bidder] is related to the Head of the Procuring Entity, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

7. [Name of Bidder] complies with existing labor laws and standards; and

8. [Name of Bidder] is aware of and has undertaken the responsibilities as a Bidder in compliance with the Philippine Bidding Documents, which includes:

- a. Carefully examining all of the Bidding Documents;
- b. Acknowledging all conditions, local or otherwise, affecting the implementation of the Contract;
- c. Making an estimate of the facilities available and needed for the contract to be bid, if any; and
- d. Inquiring or securing Supplemental/Bid Bulletin(s) issued for the *Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES).*

9. [Name of Bidder] did not give or pay directly or indirectly, any commission, amount, fee, or any form of consideration, pecuniary or otherwise, to any person or official, personnel or representative of the government in relation to any procurement project or activity.

10. **In case advance payment was made or given, failure to perform or deliver any of the obligations and undertakings in the contract shall be sufficient grounds to constitute criminal liability for Swindling (Estafa) or the commission of fraud with unfaithfulness or abuse of confidence through misappropriating or converting any payment received by a person or entity under an obligation involving the duty to deliver certain goods or services, to the prejudice of the public and the government of the Philippines pursuant to Article 315 of Act No. 3815 s. 1930, as amended, or the Revised Penal Code.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ___ day of ___, 20__ at _____, Philippines.

[Insert NAME OF BIDDER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE]

[Insert signatory's legal capacity]

Affiant

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ___ day of [month] [year] at [place of execution], Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her [insert type of government identification card used], with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ___ day of [month] [year].

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____

Notary Public for _____ **until** _____

Roll of Attorneys No. _____

PTR No. __, [date issued], [place issued]

IBP No. __, [date issued], [place issued]

Doc. No. ____

Page No. ____

Book No. ____

Series of 2023

Bid Securing Declaration Form

[shall be submitted with the Bid if bidder opts to provide this form of bid security]

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)

CITY OF _____) S.S.

BID SECURING DECLARATION

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

To: Bases Conversion and Development Authority

I/We, the undersigned, declare that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid Security, which may be in the form of a Bid Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that: (a) I/we will be automatically disqualified from bidding for any procurement contract with any procuring entity for a period of two (2) years upon receipt of your Blacklisting Order; and, (b) I/we will pay the applicable fine provided under Section 6 of the Guidelines on the Use of Bid Securing Declaration, within fifteen (15) days from receipt of the written demand by the procuring entity for the commission of acts resulting to the enforcement of the bid securing declaration under Sections 23.1(b), 34.2, 40.1 and 69.1, except 69.1(f), of the IRR of RA No. 9184; without prejudice to other legal action the government may undertake.
3. This Bid Securing Declaration shall be valid for one hundred twenty (120) calendar days from the date of the opening of bids.
4. I/We understand that this Bid Securing Declaration shall cease to be valid on the following circumstances:
 - a. Upon expiration of the bid validity period, or any extension thereof pursuant to your request;
 - b. I am/we are declared ineligible or post-disqualified upon receipt of your notice to such effect, and (i) I/we failed to timely file a request for reconsideration or (ii) I/we filed a waiver to avail of said right; and
 - c. I am/we are declared the bidder with the Highest Rated Responsive Bid/Single Rated Responsive Bid, and I/we have furnished the performance security and signed the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I/We have hereunto set my/our hand/s this ____ day of [month] [year] at [place of execution].

[Insert NAME OF BIDDER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE]

[Insert signatory's legal capacity]

Affiant

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this __ day of [month] [year] at [place of execution], Philippines. Affiant/s is/are personally known to me and was/were identified by me through competent evidence of identity as defined in the 2004 Rules on Notarial Practice (A.M. No. 02-8-13-SC). Affiant/s exhibited to me his/her [insert type of government identification card used], with his/her photograph and signature appearing thereon, with no. _____.

Witness my hand and seal this ____ day of [month] [year].

NAME OF NOTARY PUBLIC

Serial No. of Commission _____

Notary Public for _____ **until** _____

Roll of Attorneys No. _____

PTR No. __, [date issued], [place issued]

IBP No. __, [date issued], [place issued]

Doc. No. ____

Page No. ____

Book No. ____

Series of 2023

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE FORMAT
(where applicable)

Republic of the Philippines)
Taguig City) SS.

I, _____, of legal age, being the Corporate Secretary of the _____, with office address at the _____, do hereby certify that on the occasion of the Board Meeting held on _____, with a quorum being present, the Board of Directors, upon motion duly seconded, unanimously approved the following resolution:

A. Resolution No. _____

Resolved, as it is hereby resolved, that the corporation shall enter into a Joint Venture with _____, the purpose of which is to participate in the **Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)**” being conducted by Bases Conversion and Development Authority.

Resolved, further, that for this purpose, _____ hereby authorizes _____, _____ to represent the corporation on the said Joint Venture and to sign on all agreements in relation thereto, cause the submission of documents in support thereof, and to sign for and in behalf of the Corporation, such as authority/authorities/Power of Attorney in favor of whoever may be designated by the joint venture as the latter’s official representative/Attorney-in-fact for purposes of the said bidding.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature this _____

Corporate Secretary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ at _____, Philippines, by _____ who exhibited to me her _____, issued at the _____ on _____ and valid until _____.

Doc. No. _____
Page No. _____
Book No. _____
Series of 2023

SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY FORMAT
(where applicable)

I, _____, of legal age, (civil status), (citizenship), and residing _____ after having duly sworn in accordance with law, do hereby depose and state that:

3. I am the sole proprietor/owner/authorized representative of firm/entity/partnership of _____, with office address at _____, having full power and authority to appoint a representative who will sign the joint venture agreement with _____, the purpose of which is to participate in the *Procurement of Consulting Services for the DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)* being conducted by the Bases Conversion and Development Authority.

4. I hereby make, constitute and appoint _____, as the true and lawful attorney, for it and its name, place and stead, to represent _____ on the said Joint Venture and to sign on all agreements in relation thereto, cause the submission of documents in support thereof, and to sign for and in behalf of _____, such as authority/authorities/Power of Attorney in favor of whoever may be designated by the joint venture as the latter's official representative/Attorney-in-fact for purposes of the said bidding.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature this _____

Name and signature of Owner/Authorized Representative
of Owner/Firm/Entity/Partnership

Name and signature of
Authorized Representative

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ at _____, Philippines, by _____ who exhibited to me her _____, issued at the _____ on _____ and valid until _____.

Doc. No. _____
Page No. _____
Book No. _____
Series of 2023

BASES CONVERSION AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC) PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

CHECKLIST AND TABBING OF TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

Tab #	Form No.	Description	Duly Signed by the Authorized Representative	Duly Notarized
1	TPF 1	Technical Proposal Submission Form	✓	✓
2	-	Bid Securing Declaration Form	✓	✓
3	TPF 2	Consultant's References	✓	
4	TPF 3	Comments/suggestions of Consultant on the TOR	✓	
5	TPF 4	Description of Methodology and Work Plan for Performing the Project	✓	
6	TPF 5	Team Composition and Task	✓	
	TPF 6	Curriculum Vitae for each of the following nominated key staff:		
7	TPF 6A	Team Leader/Project Manager	✓	✓
8	TPF 6B	Lead Highway Engineer	✓	✓
9	TPF 6C	Lead Transport Engineer	✓	✓
10	TPF 6D	Lead Sanitary/Drainage Engineer	✓	✓
11	TPF 6E	Lead Structural/Bridge Engineer	✓	✓
12	TPF 6F	Lead Geotechnical/Foundation Engineer	✓	✓
13	TPF 6G	Lead Geodetic Engineer	✓	✓
14	TPF 6H	Lead Electrical Engineer	✓	✓
15	TPF 6I	Lead Electronics Engineer	✓	✓
16	TPF 6J	Lead Quantity/Cost Engineer	✓	✓
17	TPF 6K	Lead Materials Engineer	✓	✓
18	TPF 6L	Lead Landscape Architect	✓	✓
19	TPF 6M	Lead Building Information Modelling Specialist	✓	✓

20	TPF 7	Time Schedule for Professional Personnel	✓	
21	TPF 8	Activity (Work) Schedule	✓	
22	-	Omnibus Sworn Statement	✓	✓
23	-	Secretary's Certificate / Special Power of Attorney	✓	✓

Note: BCDA shall not assume any responsibility regarding erroneous interpretations or conclusions by the Bidder out of the data furnished by BCDA in relation to this bidding. The Bidder shall take the responsibility to ensure the completeness of its submission after taking the steps to carefully examine all the Bidding Documents and its amendments.

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

BASES CONVERSION AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
PROCUREMENT OF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE DETAILED
ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR NEW CLARK CITY (NCC)
PROJECTS (REMAINING ROADS AND UTILITIES)

CHECKLIST AND TABBING OF FINANCIAL PROPOSAL

Tab #	Form No.	Description	Duly Signed by the Authorized Representative	Duly Notarized
1	FPF 1	Financial Proposal Submission Form	✓	✓
2	FPF 2	Summary of Costs	✓	
3	FPF 3	Breakdown of Price per Activity	✓	
4	FPF 4	Breakdown of Remuneration per Activity	✓	
5	FPF 6	Miscellaneous Expenses	✓	

Note: BCDA shall not assume any responsibility regarding erroneous interpretations or conclusions by the Bidder out of the data furnished by BCDA in relation to this bidding. The Bidder shall take the responsibility to ensure the completeness of its submission after taking the steps to carefully examine all the Bidding Documents and its amendments.

Uncontrolled when emailed or printed

